

# MAUNSELL AECOM

## Ocean Park Master Redevelopment Project

## Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report – December 2007



Ocean Park Master Redevelopment Project Environmental Permit No. EP-249/2006/A - Condition 3.4 Monthly EM&A Report – December 2007 Submitted by Maunsell Consultants Asia Ltd on 12-01-2008

This is to verify that

Monthly EM&A Report – December 2007

Submitted by Maunsell Consultants Asia Ltd

On 12-01-2008

Has been verified by the undersigned.

Signed

low

Dr Anne F Kerr Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) Retained by Ocean Park Corporation pursuant to Environmental Permit No. EP-249/2006/A

Date

14 January 2008

## **Ocean Park Master Redevelopment Project**

## EP-249/2006/A - Condition 3.4

## Monthly EM&A Report – December 2007

Certified by \_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_ **on** 14-Jan-08 Terence Kong **Project Environmental Team Leader** 

**Verified by** Independent Environmental Checker **on** 14-Jan-08 IEC Certificate attached in the submission? Yes

Submitted to Ocean Park on 15-Jan-08

Form Rev. 1 22 December 2006



### Table of Content

Project Overview	
Summary	
Introduction	3
Project Organisation	3
Construction Works Undertaken during the Reporting Month	4
Permits and License Status	5
CNP	6
EP Submissions Status	9
Materials Management	10
Environmental Monitoring and Results	11
MONITORING LOCATIONS MONITORING RESULTS	12 13
Site Audit	14
Implementation status of Environmental Mitigation Measures	15
Summary of Complaint, Summon or Prosecution	15
Future Issues	16
Conclusion and Recommendation	17
	-

#### Appendix A IEC's Site Inspection Records

Part 2	CI-05 EM&A Monthly Report
--------	---------------------------

- Part 3 CS-01 EM&A Monthly Report
- Part 4 CW-02 EM&A Monthly Report



#### Part 1 Project Overview

#### **Executive Summary**

This is the combined monthly EM&A Report for Ocean Park Master Redevelopment Project, which includes Contract CI-05 "Site Formation, Funicular Tunnel and Miscellaneous Work", CS-01 "The Vet Hospital" and CW02 "The Astounding Asia". This report presents the results of EM&A works conducted in the reporting month of December 2007 (from 26 November 2007 to 25 December 2007).

A summary of monitoring and audit activities conducted in the reporting period is listed below:

1-hour TSP monitoring	16 sessions for AM1, AM2 & AM3A
24-hour TSP monitoring	5 sessions for AM1, AM2 & AM3A
Daytime noise monitoring	5 sessions for CN1-CN4
Evening and night time noise monitoring	0 sessions
Holiday time noise monitoring	0 sessions
Terrestrial ecology monitoring	2 sessions
Coral monitoring	0 session for Site 1-4 0 session for Site 5 and Control Station
Environmental Site Inspection	4 sessions (including IEC audit)

No exceedance was recorded on the 1-hour TSP monitoring, 24-hour TSP monitoring, daytime noise and terrestrial ecology monitoring. No impact coral monitoring was conducted within the reporting period. It was because no exceedance was recorded at all monitoring stations and control site in the past six months, therefore the monitoring frequency would be changed to quarterly until the end of construction works as recommended in approved EM&A Manual.

No non-compliance from IEC, public complaint, summons or prosecution related to environmental issues was made against the Ocean Park Master Redevelopment Project in the reporting period of December 2007.



#### 1. Introduction

The "Master Redevelopment Project of Ocean Park" (hereinafter known as the "Project") is implemented by the Ocean Park Corporation at its existing site of Ocean Park and Nam Long Shan, Aberdeen. The Project involves both reconstruction/modification of existing facilities and expansion of the Park, and therefore under Environmental Permit, EP-249/2006/A.

The construction works of the project consists of various contracts. Details of the contracts, which are required to perform the EM&A programme, are shown below.

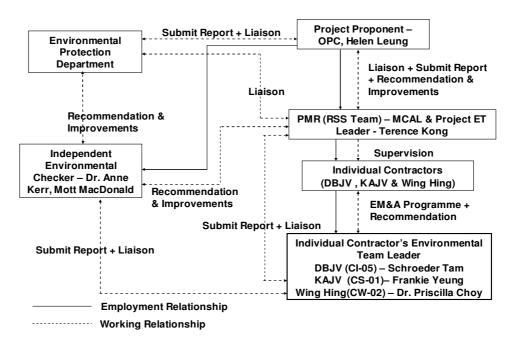
Contract No.	Contract Title	Contractor	Construction Commencement
CI-05	Site Formation, Funicular Tunnel and Miscellaneous Works	Dragages- Bouygues JV	12 March 2007
CS-01	Back of House for Marine Mammal Veterinary Hospital	Kaden – ATAL JV	26 March 2007
CW-02	Astounding Asia	W. Hing Construction Co. Ltd	1 August 2007

The Contractors will conduct environmental monitoring and audits during the construction stage and produce contract specific monthly EM&A reports. The RSS will prepare a combined monthly EM&A report for the project. This is the combined monthly EM&A Report including the IEC audit findings, Cl05, CS01 and CW02 Monthly EM&A Report. This report presents the results of EM&A works conducted in the reporting month of December 2007 (from 26 November 2007 to 25 December 2007).

#### 2. **Project Organisation**

The structure of the environmental management team is shown in below figure.

## **Management Organization**





#### 3. Construction Works Undertaken during the Reporting Month

In the reporting month, the construction activities summarise as follows.

#### <u>CI-05</u>

#### Waterfront

- Soft Ground Tunnel Excavation (e.g. Installation Noise Cover, Preparation Works)
- Waterfront Terminus Excavation North (e.g. Sheet Pile Installation)
- Waterfront Access Road (e.g. Hoarding, Trench Excavation, Temporary Road Diversion)
- Utilities Diversion (e.g. Storm Drainage, Watermain & Sewerage) at Entry Plaza Advance Work
- Permanent Bus Terminus
- Works for Aqua City (e.g. Pipe Pile Installation, Open Cut Excavation)

#### Tai Shue Wan

 Conveyor Belt and Barging Point Operation

#### Summit

- Main Tunnel Excavation from Adit to Summit and Waterfront
- Slope Improvement Work
- EVA North Haul Road
- Drill & Blast for Summit Site Formation
- Excavation at Summit
- Site Formation Works for Summit Terminus
- Crusher and Conveyor Belts Operation

#### Nam Long Shan Road Entrusted Works

- Excavation, Trial Pit Excavation, Construction of Manhole, pipe laying (e.g. sewer & water main), Road Surface Reinstatement, Temporary Removal of Existing Parapet & Concrete Edge and Erection of Formwork at NLS Road Entrusted Work
- Excavation, construction of manhole, pipe laying and backfilling at Wong Chuk Hang Road

#### <u>CS-01</u>

- Material delivery
- Internal Finishes of Transformer & HV Switch Room, E&M Work at LV and Fuel Tank Room of Plant Block;
- Construction of Beam, Wall and Slab of Dolphin Pool of Pool Block;
- Formwork & Falsework of Slab & Beam (Roof Floor) of Office Block

#### <u>CW-02</u>

- Tree Transplanting, Retaining Wall Construction for the Hammer Head and R.C on Superstructure Works at the New Bird House,
- Underground Drainage Works at the Flight Exercise Aviary,
- Wall Plastering and Tiles, Underground Drainage Works, Floor Finishing, E&M Installations, Door Installation and Shelves and Furniture Fixing at the Birds Central Kitchen,
- Tree Transplantation at the Main Aviary, Astounding Asia Restaurant and New Bird Theatre,
- ELS & R.C. for Footings and Erection of Tower Crane at the New Panda Habitat, and
- External Drainage, Services Pipelines and Ducting Works



#### 4. Permits and License Status

#### 4.1. Environmental Permit

The Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report of the Project has been approved by the Environmental Protection Department (EPD) (Register No.: AEIAR-101/2006) on 12 July 2006. Subsequently, EPD issued Environmental Permit (EP) for the construction and operation of the project. Table below is a full list of the EPs.

EP No.	Issue Date	Key Variation
EP-249/2006	28 July 2006	First EP
EP-249/2006/A	25 September 2006	<ul> <li>Enhance the roosting habitat for freshwater birds by enlarging Pond 35 and its surrounds with a total area of no less than 120 squares meters and no construction works and discharge from construction sites shall be allowed within Pond 35 after enhancement.</li> <li>Filling of Pond 37 at the Lowland Area.</li> <li>Submission of the as-built drawings showing the enhancement works of Pond 35.</li> </ul>



### 4.2. CNP

Table below shows a list of CNP with	nin the reporting month.
--------------------------------------	--------------------------

Permit number	Starting Date	Expired Date	Valid Time	Location	Contract No.	Status
CI-05 (DBJV)	ı	I.				
GW-RS0434-07	16-Jul-07	10-Dec-07	PME19:00 - 23:00 hours (Not being a general holiday)09:00 -19:00 hours (general holidays)PCW19:00-23:00 hours (Not being a general holidays)09:00-19:00 hours (general holidays)	Waterfront (Panda Access Ramp)	CI-05	Expired
GW-RS0448-07	20-Jul-07	20-Jan-08	PME 19:00 - 23:00 hours (Not being a general holidays) 09:00 - 19:00 hours (General holidays)	Entry Plaza (Hong Kong School of Motoring)	CI-05	Cancelled
GW-RS0548-07	04-Sep-07	20-Feb-08	PME00:00 - 07:00 hours & 19:00 - 24:00hours (Not being a general holidays)07:00 - 23:00 hours (general holidays)PCW00:00 - 07:00 hours & 19:00 - 24:00hours (Not being a general holidays)07:00 - 23:00 hours (General holidays)07:00 - 23:00 hours (General holidays)07:00 - 23:00 hours (General holidays)00:00 - 23:00 hours (General holidays)07:00 - 23:00 hours (General holidays)00:00 - 20:00 hours (General holidays)	Summit (At the top of Nam Long Shan Road)	CI-05	Valid
GW-RS0666-07	18-Oct-07	17-Apr-07	PME19:00 - 23:00 hours (not being a general holidays)09:00 - 19:00 hours (General holidays)PCW19:00 - 23:00 hours (Not being a general holidays)09:00 - 19:00 hours (General holidays)09:00 - 19:00 hours (General holidays)One group of equipment shall be allowed in above time	Summit (At the top of Nam Long Shan Road)	CI-05	Cancelled
GW-RS0768-07	30-Nov-07	29-May-08	PME19:00 - 23:00 hours (not being a general holidays)07:00 - 19:00 (General holidays)PCW19:00 - 23:00 hour (Not being a general holidays)07:00 - 19:00 hours (General holidays)07:00 - 19:00 hours (General holidays)One group of equipment shall be allowed in above time	Upper portion of Nam Long Shan Hill Road	CI-05	Valid



Permit number	Starting Date	Expired Date	Valid Time	Location	Contract No.	Status
GW-RS0780-07	11-Dec-07	06-Jun-08	PME19:00 - 23:00 hours (Not being a general holdiays)07:00 - 23:00 (General holidays)PCW19:00 - 23:00 hours (Not being a general holiday)07:00 - 23:00 (general holidays)	Crusher, Conveyor and Barging Point	CI-05	Valid
GW-RS0786-07	11-Dec-07	10-Jun-08	PME19:00 - 23:00 hours (not being a general holidays)09:00 - 19:00 (General holidays)PCW19:00 - 23:00 hour (Not being a general holidays)09:00 - 19:00 (General holidays)09:00 - 19:00 (General holidays)One group of equipment shall be allowed in above time	Waterfront (Panda Access Ramp)	CI-05	Valid
GW-RS0787-07	11-Dec-07	10-Jun-08	PME00:00 - 07:00 hours & 19:00 - 24:00hours (Not being a general holidays)00:00 - 24:00 (general holidays)PCW00:00 - 07:00 hours & 19:00 - 24:00hours (Not being a general holidays)00:00 - 24:00 hours (General holidays)	Main tunnel excavation	CI-05	Valid
CS-01 (KAJV)		1	L			
GW-RS0321-07	1-Jun-07	30-Nov-07	PME 19:00-23:00 hours (Not being a general holiday) 07:00-23:00 hours (general holiday)	Summit (At top of Nam Long Shan Road)	CS-01	Expired
GW-RS0695-07	29-Oct-07	9-Apr-08	PME19:00 - 23:00 hours (Not being a general holdiays)07:00 - 19:00 hours (General holidays)PCW19:00 - 21:00 hours (Not being a general holidays)08:00 - 17:00 hours (General holidays)One group of equipment shall be allowed in above time.	Summit (At top of Nam Long Shan Road)	CS-01	Valid
CW-02 (Wing Hing	g)					
GW-RS0488-07	1-Sep-07	1-Mar-08	PME 19:00-23:00 (Not being a general holiday) 07:00-19:00 (general holiday)	Ocean Park, Wong Chuk Hang	CW-02	Valid



#### 4.3. Other Permits & Licenses

Tables below show lists of other permits & license for individual contracts.

<u>CI-05</u>

Permit /Ref/ No	Valid Period		Section	Status
Notification of Construc	tion Work unde	r APCO		
001017998	-	-	Waterfront	Notified
001018054	-	-	Summit	Notified
Effluent Discharge Licer	ıse			
EP820/W9/XW232	20 Jun 07	30 Jun 12	Summit	Valid
EP820/W9/XW234	13 Jul 07	31 Jul 12	Waterfront	Valid
Specific Process Licens	e			
L-11-044 (1)	20-Sep-07	19-Sep-12	Conduct Specified Process in the premises at Ocean Park MRP Contract CI-05 (at top of Nam Long Shan Road)	Valid
<b>Registration as Chemica</b>	al Waste Produc	er		
WPN5213-199-D2373- 01	7-May-07	-	For disposal of chemical wastes, mainly spent lubricants	Registered
Construction Waste Disposal Charging Scheme				
7004888	-	-	Waterfront + Summit	Issued

#### <u>CS-01</u>

Permit/Ref/No	Valid Period		Section	Status
Notification of Constru	ction Work und	er APCO		•
001018953	-	-	Vet Hospital	Notified
Effluent Discharge Lice	ense			
EP820/W2/XC041	31 May 07	30 Jun 12	Vet Hospital	Valid
<b>Registration as Chemic</b>	cal Waste Produ	icer		•
WPN5213-199-K2880- 01	19 Mar 07	-	Used battery, used lubricating oil and lubricating oil / gasoline / diesel contaminated soil.	Registered
Construction Waste Disposal Charging Scheme				
7005185	-	-	Vet Hospital	Issued

#### <u>CW-02</u>

Permit/Ref/No	Valid Period		Section	Status
Notification of Con	struction Work un	der APCO		
001022480	11 July 07	-	Astounding Asia	Notified
Effluent Discharge	License			
EP820/W9/XW240	12 Oct 07	31 Oct 12	Astounding Asia	Valid
Registration as Che	emical Waste Prod	ucer		<u>.</u>
5213-199-W2894-	20 Aug 07	-	Form Oil, Lubricant oil, paint,	Registered
18			solvent and diesel.	
Construction Waste Disposal Charging Scheme				
7005864	-	-	Astounding Asia	Issued



#### 5. EP Submissions Status

Environmental submissions to EPD since the commencement of construction works at Ocean Park, i.e. from 12 March 2007 to 25 December 2007 are as below,

Contract	Submissions
CI-05	<ul> <li>Notification of Commencement Date</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Management Organisation Chart</li> </ul>
	Construction Programme
	Drainage Proposal
	Silt Curtain Proposal
	Waste Management Plan
	<ul> <li>Baseline Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Report</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Transplantation Proposal for Uncommon Species</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Baseline Coral Survey Report</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>As-built Drawings of Pond 35</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Detailed Compensatory Planting As-built Drawing</li> </ul>
CI-05, CS-01 &	<ul> <li>Combined Monthly EM&amp;A Report (November 2007)</li> </ul>
CW-02	
City Bus Limited	<ul> <li>Written Notice on Completion of TPH Contaminated</li> </ul>
	Soil Disposal
	<ul> <li>Written Notice on Completion of Solidification</li> </ul>
	Treatment of Heavy Metals Contaminated
	<ul> <li>As-built Remediation Plan</li> </ul>
Hong Kong	<ul> <li>Confirmation Letter to confirm that Land</li> </ul>
School of	Contamination remediation Works within HKSM has
Motoring Ltd.	been completed



#### 6. Materials Management

Section 6.17 in the EIA report specified the disposal of materials to the public fill reception facilities should be considered as last resorts with the preferred approach to reuse the material within the project and/or other projects.

According to EIA recommendations and CI05-WMP, the materials were reused in other projects specified as below:

- TKOGV (Green Valley), the soil materials were reused as the topsoil of landfill. This would be delivered by trucks. The delivery was started in May 2007 and no excavated materials were delivered to TKOGV in the reporting month.
- NW-SW (Swire Sita), the soil materials were reused as the topsoil of landfill. This would be delivered by barges. The delivery was started in September 2007 and excavated materials were delivered to the site within the reporting period.
- Central Reclamation Phase III, the excavated materials were reused as forming an access road. This would be delivered by barges. The delivery was started in November 2007 and no excavated materials were delivered to the site within the reporting period.
- Ma On Shan Waterfront Promenade Project, the rock materials were reused as the seawall layer. This would be delivered by barges. The delivery was started in December 2007 and rock materials were delivered to the site within the reporting period.
- Shenzhen Airport Extension, the rock materials (size less than 300mm) would be exported as usable materials by barges to the Shenzhen Airport Extension site for site formation works. The rock materials would be exported as goods in compliance with the Import and Export Ordinance. The delivery was started by the end of September 2007, however, no rock materials were delivered to Shenzhen Airport Extension in the reporting month.
- Hung Wan Quarry at Zhuhai, it was proposed to EPD on 8 November 2007 and rock materials were delivered to Zhuhai within the reporting month for reuse purpose. This would be delivered by barges.

The amounts of different types of materials generated by the activities of the Project in the month are shown in following table. The total materials quantities of the project showed that the reuse of materials was maximized and the disposal to the public filling facilities was minimized. Mitigation measures under the Waste Management Plan (WMP) revision D have been implemented during the reporting period.



Materials Type	Disposal	<u>CI-05</u>	<u>CS-01</u>	<u>CW-02</u>	Total
	Locations				
C& D Waste	SENT	32.18 tonnes	44.30 tonnes	3.83 tonnes	77.11 tonnes
	TKOSF	4.90 tonnes		10.68 tonnes	15.58 tonnes
Excavated	QBBP	12,268.00		15.63 tonnes	12, 283.53
Material		tonnes			tonnes
(mainly soil)	TKOFB				
	Alternative site (Green Valley)				
	Alternative site (Central Reclamation Phase III)				
	Alternative site (Swire Sita)	120,470.29 tonnes			120,470.29 tonnes
Rock Material	Alternative site (Ma On Shan Waterfront Promenade Project)	2,067.38 tonnes		-	2,067.38 tonnes
	Alternative site (Hung Wan Quarry)	7,131.45 tonnes			7,131.45 tonnes
	Alternative site (Shenzhen Airport Extension)				
Chemical Waste	Collected by licensed collector				
General Waste	Collected by licensed collector	45.0m <sup>3</sup>			45.0m <sup>3</sup>

#### 7. Environmental Monitoring and Results

#### 7.1. Requirements

Under EP-249/2006/A condition 3.2, impact environmental monitoring including sampling, measurements and necessary remedial action should be conducted in accordance with the requirements of the EM&A Manual. The environmental monitoring including air quality, noise and terrestrial ecology were conducted by the Contract of CI-05 within the reporting period.

The items below would not be described in Part 1 report and would be described in CI-05 monthly EM&A report (i.e. Part 2 of the report).

- Methodology and Criteria
- Action and Limit Levels
- Event and Action Plan



#### 7.2. Monitoring Locations

#### Air Quality (TSP)

The locations of the air monitoring stations are presented in the table below. The figure was shown in the CI-05 Monthly EM&A Report.

Air Quality Monitoring Stations	Identify/Description
AM1	Whisker's Theatre, Ocean Park
AM2	San Wai Village, Wong Chuk Hang
AM3A	Open Area of PMR & OPC temporary Site Offices (from 14 September 2007)

#### **Construction Noise**

The locations of the noise monitoring stations are presented in the table below. The figure was shown in the CI-05 Monthly EM&A Report.

Noise Monitoring Stations	Identify/Description
CN1	Open Area adjacent to Police Training School
CN2	Project Development Office, Ocean Park
CN3	Rinniped House, Ocean Park
CN4	Manly Villa

#### **Terrestrial Ecology**

Monitoring of the health and condition of the transplanted plant species of conservation interest should be monitored at least once a month during the first 12 month after transplantation. Proposed monitoring location would be next to the Contract CI-05 site office shown in figure 1.3 of Part 2 of the report.

#### Coral

The locations of the coral monitoring stations are presented in the table below. The figure was shown in the CI-05 Monthly EM&A Report.

Coral Impact Monitoring Stations	Identify/Description
Site 1	Seaside near the Lowland
Site2 to Site 5	Around Headland
Control Station	Between Near Round Island and Chung Hom Kok



#### 7.3. Monitoring Results

#### Air Quality (TSP)

The monitoring data reported below was provided by the CI-05 Contractor's Environmental Team Leader.

Monitoring Period		1-hr TSP (µg/m³)	
	AM1	AM2	АМЗА
26 November 07 to 25 December 07	73-286	74-266	99-419

Monitoring Period		24-hr TSP (µg/m³)	
	AM1	AM2	АМЗА
26 November 07 to 25 December 07	33-115	60-142	86-178

#### **Construction Noise**

The monitoring data reported below was provided by the CI-05 Contractor's Environmental Team Leader.

Monitoring Period	Daytime Noise Level, Leq (30min), dB(A)						
Period	CN1	CN2	CN3	CN4			
26 November 07 to 25 December 07	67.1-69.9	57.9-61.2	57.2-59.9	67.6-71.3			

Note: No evening time noise monitoring was carried out since there was no scheduled construction activity within the reporting period.

#### **Terrestrial Ecology**

The monitoring results showed that the survival rate of Sword-leaved Orchid was 100%. The above ground part of the Chinese Lily and Balloon Flower were became withered due to natural seasonality while the underground roots are alive. It is expected that the Chinese Lily and Balloon Flower would geminate in the coming growing season. Detailed observations would be describes in CI-05 monthly EM&A report (i.e. in Appendix E of Part 2 of the report).



#### Coral

No impact coral monitoring was conducted within the reporting period. It was because no exceedance was recorded at all monitoring stations and control site in the past six months, therefore the monitoring frequency would be changed to quarterly until the end of construction works as recommended in approved EM&A Manual.

#### 7.4. Exceedances

No exceedance was recorded on the 1-hour TSP monitoring, 24-hour TSP monitoring, daytime noise monitoring and terrestrial ecology monitoring for the reporting period. No impact coral monitoring was conducted within the reporting period since the monitoring frequency was changed to quarterly until the end of construction works.

#### 8. Site Audit

#### 8.1. IEC Site Audit

IEC conducted monthly site audit on CI-05, CS-01 and CW-02 on 20 December 2007. Audit checklists are attached in Appendix A of Part I.

#### CI-05 Observations

#### Observations for last month:

• Items 1 and 3 from the last audit were closed. Item 2 and 4 from the last audit were outstanding.

#### North Portal & Conveyor Transfer Area

• One oil tank was observed at Conveyor Transfer Area while another one was observed at North Portal without drip trays. The Contractor should provide drip trays to these oil tanks to avoid oil spillage.

#### Crusher Area & Conveyor Crusher Area

• The Crusher Area and the Conveyor Crusher Area were generally dusty. The Contractor shall ensure the automatic water spray is always kept on to suppress dust.

#### Observations for the month: Nam Long Shan Road

• The Channel near the Main Tunnel Exit was accumulated with mud and sand. The Contractor shall remove them as soon as possible.

#### CS-01 Observations

- Item 2 from last audit was closed while item 1 is outstanding.
- Stagnant water and general refuse were still accumulated along the boundary of Plant Block. The Contractor shall remove them as soon as possible.



- General refuse was observed scattered along the slope of Pool Block. The Contractor shall remove and dispose them properly.
- A stockpile of dusty material next to Office Block was observed. The Contractor shall cover it with tarpaulin sheets to suppress dust.

#### CW-02 Observations

• Common access road was accumulated with mud and sand. The Contractor shall clear them as soon as possible.

#### 8.2. Non-Compliance

No non-compliances were recorded in December 2007.

#### 9. Implementation status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

Please see Part 2, Part 3 and Part 4 of the individual contractual reports for the details of the implementation of environmental mitigation measures.

#### 10. Summary of Complaint, Summon or Prosecution

No public complaints, summons or prosecution related to environmental issues was received or made against the Project in December 2007.



#### 11. Future Issues

Key Issues to be considered in the coming month include:

#### <u>CI-05</u>

- Noise from operating equipment and machinery on-site
- Maintenance of the silt curtain at
   Tai Shue Wan
- Construction waste management at 

   the demolition work area
- Avoid accumulation of stagnant/muddy water on-site in • order to prevent mosquito breeding.
- To implement dust suppression measures on dry surfaces especially crusher and conveyor area.
- Provision of temporary drainage system, treatment to turbid water from activities, run-off before discharge.
- Avoid accumulation of mud at temporary channels and sedimentation tank.
- Avoid oil spillage on site.

#### <u>CW-02</u>

- Generation of dust from stockpiles, haul road and vehicular movement on-site.
- Noise from operation equipment and machinery on-site.
- Storage of chemicals/fuel and chemical waste/waste oil on site.
- Larviciding against mosquito breeding in stagnant water should be carried out at least on a weekly basis.
- Avoid accumulation of dusty materials on access and haul roads.

#### <u>CS-01</u>

.

- Noise from operating equipment and machinery on-site.
- Avoid accumulation of stagnant / muddy water on-site.
- Avoid accumulation of mud at the temporary channels and the sedimentation tank.
- To implement dust suppression measures on dry surfaces and dusty works.
- To implement on-site cleanliness.
- To remove general refuse from the site regularly.



#### 12. Conclusion and Recommendation

#### 12.1. Conclusion

Environmental impact monitoring was performed in December 2007. All monitoring results in the reporting month were checked and reviewed.

No exceedance was recorded on the 1-hour TSP monitoring, 24-hour TSP monitoring, daytime noise monitoring, terrestrial ecology monitoring for the reporting period. No impact coral monitoring was conducted within the reporting period. It was because no exceedance was recorded at all monitoring stations and control site in the past six months, therefore the monitoring frequency would be changed to quarterly until the end of construction works as recommended in approved EM&A Manual.

No non-compliance from IEC, public complaints, summons or prosecution related to environmental issues was made against the Ocean Park Master Redevelopment Project in the reporting period of December 2007.

#### 12.2. Recommendation

According to the environmental audit performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations are made:

#### Air Quality Impact

- To prohibit any open burning on site.
- To recommend that the Contractors should regularly maintain the machinery and vehicles on site.
- To follow up any exceedance caused by the construction works.
- To monitor the implementation dust suppression measures on dry surfaces, at the crusher and conveyor belt area by the Contractors.
- To increase the water spraying at the truck loading area of the crusher and along haul road.

#### Noise Impact

- To inspect the noise sources from inside and outside of the site.
- To follow up any exceedance caused by the construction works.
- To recommend that the Contractors should space out noisy equipment and position as far away as possible from sensitive receivers.
- To recommend the Contractors should have regular maintenance of vehicles and equipment used.

#### Water Quality Impact

- To recommend that the Contractor of CI-05 should regularly maintain the silt curtains and make sure they are in the right positions and maintain their functionalities.
- To monitor whether open stockpiles of construction materials are covered by Contractors with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorm.
- To remind the Contractor to fully implementation of the temporary drainage system and all sedimentation tank and WetSep should be fully operated.

#### Waste/Chemical Management

- To check for any accumulation of waste materials or rubbish on site.
- To avoid any discharge of chemical waste or oil directly from the site.
- To regularly and properly collect, store and dispose of all waste types, including floating refuses around the silt curtain.

Appendix A

Independent Environmental Checker's Site Inspection Records

#### MONTHLY SITE INSPECTION CHECKLIST

Inspection	Date	20/12/2007	Time	10:00		nspected By	EM: Tere	nce Kong
Site Locatio	on	CI05 CS01 CW02				×	Contracto CI05: So CS01 Fo	ence Yuen pr: chroeder Tam ankie Leung Billy Lee
Weather								
Condition	Sun	iny Fine	Overcast	Driz	zzle	Rain	Storm	Hazy
Temperature	23°C	2	Humidity	Hig	h	Moderate	Low	
Wind	Calm	h Ligh	t Breeze	Stro	ong	Direction		
					Close-out on last comments Y/N	N/A Yes or not obs	No	Photo/Remarks
	Constructio	on Noise						
	Is a valid C during restri		Permit (CNP) obtained	d for works		V		
	Good Site P • Are the regularly	operating plants	s well-maintained and	d serviced				
		cers or mufflers u properly maintaine	tilized on construction e	equipment?				
	<ul> <li>Is the model</li> </ul>	bile plant sited far	enough from NSRs?					
		rmittently used m work periods?	achines and plants	shut down			-	
			noise strongly in one away from the NSRs?		0			
	<ul> <li>Is the swherever</li> </ul>	stockpile or othe practicable, in sci	er structures utilized	effectively, works?				9 ÷
S2.27	Are suitable	quiet plants adopt	ed?					
	Are movable PME?	e barriers used for	both movable PME and	d stationary		V		
	Do the scre reduction?	eening materials u	ised achieve the pred	icted noise		$\bigvee$		-
	Are the nois nearby scho		during examination pe	eriod of the				
	Blasting No	bise						
S2.32	<ul> <li>Are the N</li> </ul>	ISRs informed of t	ne blasting work in adva	ance?		F		

•	ls	sufficient	time	allowed	for	alerting	all	the	potential	NSR
	pr	ior to ever	y blas	sting wor	k?	(100) (100)				

- Are proper procedures put in place to alert and minimise any startling effect on the staff working in Ocean Park?
- Is the optimal amount of charge used evaluated for noise reduction?

#### Landscape and Visual

S3.	10	

- Consideration on existing surrounding vegetation: • Are temporary tree nurseries set up?
  - Is "no-intrusion zones" implemented?
  - Is the existing vegetation protected from damage?
  - Are hill fire prevention measures taken?
  - Is dust and erosion controlled for exposed soil?
  - Are the irrigation networks set up throughout the Establishment Period?
  - Is Quarterly Report on existing trees to be retained or transplanted prepared by the Contractor?

#### S3.11 Consideration on appearance and view:

- Is the appearance of hoardings suitable?
- Is the appearance of construction workers, plants/machines suitable?
- Are the screening and alignment of the temporary barging point and conveyor system suitable?
- Are the selected security floodlights suitable

#### Ecology

C	Λ	5	
$\circ$	-	0	

- Transplantation: • Is the transplantation work supervised by a qualifier
- botanist/horticulturalist in the ET?
   Are the transplanted plant species of conservation inte
- Are the transplanted plant species of conservation interest monitored during the first 12 months after transplantation?

#### S4.7 Construction:

- Is the runoff entering watercourses avoided by control measure, especially during heavy rain?
- Is the site runoff directed to regularly cleaned and maintained silt traps (or oil separators)?
- Are sediment traps included in drainage to collect and control construction run-off?
- · Is suitable size silt traps or oil interceptor used?
- Is vegetation survey carried out to determine the feasibility and suitability of individual plants for transplantation?
- Are the trees located within the works area preserved suitably?
- Are individual plants of conservation interest transplanted prior to the construction phase?

	<u>.</u>
	-

		<u></u>
-	i	
		-
ne	$\checkmark$	
or	V	a
es		
ng		-

d [	 _	$\checkmark$	
st		V	
ol [	15 - 14 14	V	
d [		$\checkmark$	
ol [		$\checkmark$	
[		$\checkmark$	
у [		V	
d [		1	

•	Are the	equip	ments	and	stockpiles	placed in	desig	gnated
	works	areas	and a	acces	s routes	selected	on e	xisting
	disturbe	ed land t	to minii	mise o	disturbance	to natural	habita	ts?

- Are construction activities restricted to the work areas demarcated?
- Are waste skips provided to collect general refuse and construction wastes?
- · Are the wastes disposed of timely and properly off-site?
- Is open burning on works sites prohibited?
- Are native plant species made use of as far as possible on newly formed land?

#### **Construction Waste**

S5.4	Good	Site	Practices

- Are arrangements made for collection and effective disposal of all wastes generated?
- Are the waste management and chemical handling procedures followed?
- Are sufficient waste disposal points provided?
- · Are the wastes disposed of regularly?
- Are appropriate measures taken to minimise windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or transporting wastes in enclosed containers?
- Are the drainage systems, sumps and oil interceptors regularly cleaned and maintained?

S5.5 Waste Reduction Measures:

- Is the C&D waste from demolition and decommissioning of existing facilities sorted to recover recyclable materials?
- Are different types of wastes segregated and stored in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling and the proper disposal?
- Are aluminium cans segregated in labelled bins and collected by individual collectors for recycling?
- Are proper storage and site practices maintained to minimise the potential for damage or contamination of construction material?
- Are the construction materials planned and stocked carefully to avoid unnecessary generation of waste?

#### S5.7 General Refuse

- Is the general refuse stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separate from C&D material?
- Is the general refuse removed regularly by a waste collector?

#### S5.8 C&D Material

- Are the excavated materials from site formation of the expansion areas and tunnel construction for the funicular system reused on-site as backfilling material and for landscape works?
- Are the surplus rock and other inert C&D material disposed of at the public fill sites?
- Is a waste management plan prepared?

(SOI (2) PLO50245

$\checkmark$	
V	

 Is a recording system present for the record of amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed?

 Is the trip-ticket system required in ETWB TCW No.31/200 followed on site?

#### Chemical Wastes

Is chemical wastes generated from the works? And if yes,

- Is the Contractor registered as a Chemical Waste Producer?
- Are good quality containers used for separating and storing chemical wastes?
- Are appropriate labels securely attached on each chemica waste container to indicate their corresponding chemica characteristics?
- Is the Contractor licensed to transport and dispose of the chemical wastes?



S6.11

S6.12

S5.9

- 0.11
- Is the contact of construction workers with contaminated materials minimised by using bulk earth-moving excavato equipment?
- Are appropriate cloth, personal protective equipment, hygiene and washing facilities provided to minimise exposure to any contaminated material?
- · Is stockpiling of contaminated excavated materials avoided?
- Is the use of contaminated soil for landscaping without prope treatment prohibited?
- Are vehicles containing excavated materials covered properly to limit potential dust emissions or contaminated wastewater runoff?
- Is the speed of the trucks carrying contaminated materials controlled?
- Are the necessary waste disposal permits obtained from appropriate authorities in according with Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation?
- Are silt removal facilities provided with retention time for silt/sand traps of 5 minutes under maximum flow conditions?
- Are the records maintained for quantity of wastes generated and disposal of?
- Remediation Process
- Is biopile covered by tarpaulin or low permeable sheet avoid dust emission?
- Is vented air from biopile treated by blower and carbon adsorption system before released to the atmosphere?
- Are the materials which may generate airborne dust emissions adequately wetted prior to and during the loading, unloading and handling operations?
- Are silencers installed at biopile blower to minimise noise impact?
- Are quiet plants such as generator and blower used for biopile?

			V			
004			V			
			V	]		
r?			V			
ring	-	e i		V	P10502 CI05()p10502	1.56
ical ical			$\checkmark$			
the			V			
ted ator		$\checkmark$				
ent, ure		~				
1?		V				
per		V				
erly ater		~				
ials		~			,	
om sal		V				
for s?		V				
ted		V				
to		~				
oon		~			·	
lust ng,		V				
oise						

 Are the mixing process and other associated material handling activities properly scheduled to minimise potential noise impact?

- Are impermeable liners placed at the bottom of biopile?
- Is leachate collection sump construction along the perimeter of biopile?
- Is the lachate recycled back to the biopile or truck away to Chemical Waste Treatment Centre for disposal?
- Is the mixing of contaminated soils and cement/water/other additive(s) undertaken at a solidification plant to minimise the potential for leaching?
- Is a concrete bund construction along the perimeter of the solidification/stabilisation area to prevent runoff?
- Are the loading, unloading, handling, transfer and storage of cement carried out in an enclose system?
- Are the contaminated soils transported by roll-off trucks (contrainerisation)?
- Is temporary hoarding provided around the treatment area to minimise the visual impact?

#### Air Quality

S7.23

Good Site Practices

Is watering carried out regularly with complete coverage to reduce dust emissions from exposed site surfaces and unpaved roads, particularly during dry weather?

P1050257

CI05 2) plo50 263

(SOI(3) Plo50247

(WO2 () P1050248

(105@p1050263

- Is watering frequently carried out for particularly dusty construction areas, temporary stockpiles and areas close to ASRs?
- Are the aggregate or dusty material storage piles covered with their side enclosed to reduce emissions? Or if this is not practicable, is watering applied to aggregate fines?
- Is open stockpiles avoided or covered and placed far enough from the ASRs?
- Is the dropping height of material restricted to minimise the fugitive dust from unloading/loading?
- Is tarpaulin used to cover all dusty vehicle loads transported to, from and within the site?
- Are vehicle wheel and body washing facilities available at the exit points of the site?
- Are wind shield and dust extraction units or similar dust mitigation measures provided at the loading points? If dust generation is likely during the process, particularly in dry seasons, is water sprinklers provided at the loading site?
- Do the vehicles comply with the recommended speed limit of 10 km/h on unpaved roads?
- Are dusty activities rescheduled during high-wind conditions?
- Are the routing of vehicles and positioning of construction plants at maximum possible distance from the ASRs?
- Is suitable buffer zone provided and work areas fenced off with hoarding (not less than 2.4m from ground level)?
- S7.24 Drilling & Blasting

	Is watering carried out on the exposed area after blasting?	
	Is vacuum extraction drilling method used?	
	Is the blasting process carefully sequenced?	
		d' '
	Is the firing of explosive carried out in the morning prior to opening of the Park?	
S7.25	Crushing Plant	
	Is water sprayed on the crusher?	
	Are fabric filters installed for the crushing plant?	
	Is chute or dust curtain used for controlling dust when transferring materials from crusher to the conveyors?	
S7.26	Barging Point & Conveyor Belt System     Are the conveyors placed within enclosed structures?	
	Is profiled steel cladding provided at two sides of loading point?	
	Are dust suppression sprays installed and operated at the feeding inlet and outlet?	-
	Is the barging point placed within an enclosed structure incorporating an enclosed chute for material transfer to the barge?	
	Is a flexible curtain hanged on the enclosed chute to prevent dust emission when excavated materials/rocks transported into the barge?	
	Water Quality	
S8.3	Site Run-off and Drainage	
	Are all sewer and drainage connections sealed to prevent debris, soil, sand etc. from entering public sewer before commencing any site formation work?	
	Are temporary ditches provided to facilitate runoff discharge into appropriate watercourses, via appropriate sized silt retention pond?	
	Are cut-off ditches provided for all major site clearance/excavation works where soils would be exposed to control runoff from the areas?	
	Are channels, earth/concrete bunds and sand bags deployed     to direct surface runoff?	
	Are catchpits and perimeter channels constructed in advance     of relevant site formation works?	
	Are the boundaries of earthworks marked and surrounded by dykes or embankments for flood protection?	
	Are sand/silt traps and sediment basins provided to remove sand/silt particles from runoff?	
	Are silt removal facilities, channels and manholes maintained and deposited silt/grit removed regularly to ensure that these facilities are functioning properly at all times?	V C1053 P1050264
	Are exposed soil surfaces covered?	
	Is the water pumped out from foundation excavations     discharged into silt removal facilities?	

• Are exposed soil areas minimised to reduce potential for increased siltation and contamination of runoff?

V

0	Are	earthwork	final	surfac	es	well	compacted	and	is
	subs	sequent perr	nanent	work c	or s	urface	protection	perform	led
	imm	ediately?							

- Is the rainwater pumped out from trenches or excavation directed to silt removal facilities before discharge?
- Are open stockpiles of construction materials or construction wastes of more than 50m<sup>3</sup> covered with tarpaulin during rainstorm?
- In case of an excavation in rainy seasons:
- Is temporary exposed slope/soil surfaces covered by tarpaulin as far as practicable?
- Are intercepting channels provided to prevent storm runoff from washing across exposed soil surfaces?
- Are surface protection measures and arrangements implemented to prepare for arrival of a rainstorm?

#### Coral Sites

S8.4

- Are enhanced (with the use of flocculants added) sand/silt removal facilities employed for treatment of runoff from the major excavation at the Summit?
- Is a silt curtain system used to enclose the construction phase discharge point at Tai Shue Wan?
- Are debris and refuse collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid entering any nearby water bodies and public drainage system?
- Are stockpiles of cement and other construction materials kept covered when not being used?
- Are oils and fuels used and stored in designated areas which have pollution prevention facilities (Fuel tanks and storage areas provided with locks and sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equality to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank)?
- Are temporary sanitary facilities, such as portable chemical toilets, employed on-site where necessary to hand sewage from the workforce? Is a licensed contractor employed for disposal of waste matter and maintenance of these facilities?
- Is a reputable waste collector should be employed by the Contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from construction and chemical wastes, on a daily basis to minimize odour, pest and litter impacts. Burning of refuse on construction sites is prohibited by law?
- Are aluminium cans recovered from the waste stream and collected separate labelled bins?
- Are office wastes reduced through the recycling of paper?
- Are training provided to workers on site cleanliness & waste management procedure?

#### Cultural Heritage

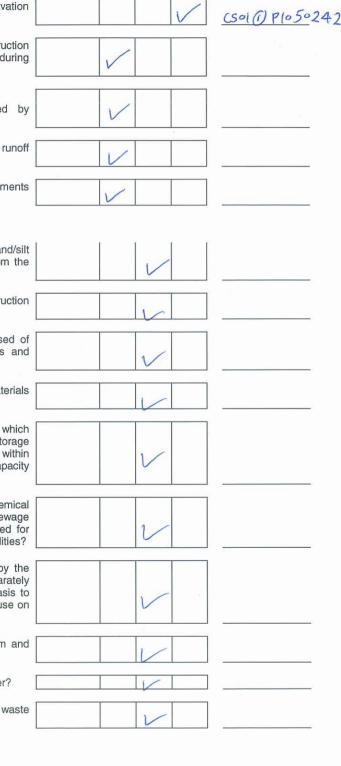
S10.6 If there is any work planned within one metre of the grave, is a one metre buffer zone provided around the grave and is the grave demarcated by temporary fence?

Hazard to Life

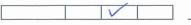
S11.3

Good Site Practices:

Is the area around the magazine free of vegetation?

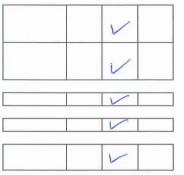






- Is the control of (small) fires planned and provided through the following?
  - Weekly checking of fire fighting equipment and the on-site fire water tank level.
  - Daily checking of all critical safety equipment on vehicle, including the fire extinguishers.
  - Maintaining back-up means of fighting fire on the explosive vehicles.
  - Providing safety training for drivers and other personnel present during explosive delivery with regard to operating fire hydrants and fighting of explosive fires.
- Is the magazine secured against unauthorised entry and theft of explosive through the following?
- Maintaining a list of persons authorised to enter the magazine and ensuring the list is available to the magazine security guard.
- Activating an alarm system that limits times at which explosive can be removed from the magazine and connecting the system to central security station.
- Incorporating "Duress code" function in the alarm system.
- Maintaining alarm system in good condition.
- Is the magazine security guard located separately from the magazine complex?
- Is the communication maintained in emergency with the following measures?
- Providing non-hazardous electronic equipment for persons working within 60 m of detonators.
- Ensuring availability of phone numbers for all key personnel.
- If there is a typhoon signal no. 3 or above, or black rainstorm signal, are all operations at magazine and transport ceased?
- Is the risk of detonators explosion on vehicle reduced during transit through the following?
  - Ensuring that magazine within vehicle is lined.
- Limiting off-site transport to 5 to 6 a.m. each day.
- Escorting vehicles with separate security vehicle when using the public road.
- Ensuring that UN 1.4B packaging of detonators remains intact until handed over at blasting site.
- Is the fuel isolation switch available on vehicle to prevent fire spreading in case a fire breaks out?
- Is an experienced driver with accident-free record employed for explosive vehicle and security escort?
- Are the drivers checked for health before employing?
- Are the vehicles regularly checked to maintain in good condition to reduce chance of accident due to breaking down?
- Is the truck fuel fire escalating to cause explosion avoided through the following means?
  - Ensuring that the Contractor is aware of the potential hazards to site.





	5	
	V	
V		

V

	~	20	

8

- Maintaining	appropriate	fire f	ighting	equipment.
---------------	-------------	--------	---------	------------

- Requiring the Contractor to plan and make emergency arrangements.
- Is spare/redundant fire fighting equipment provided?
- Can communications be maintained between two vehicles (drivers and security) during the trip to prevent collision of two explosive vehicles in case of an accident?
- Are the processes of checking of condition of drivers to suspend any driver of concern carried out?

Project specific measures:

- Is the speed of vehicle limited along the Ocean Park portion of Nam Long Shan Road within 100 m of the explosives magazine to 25 km/hr?
- Is other contractors' use of the Ocean Park Internal service road restricted during delivery of explosives, i.e. 6 to 7 a.m?
- Is the Ocean Park guard required to call to the magazine guard on an hourly basis when explosives are stored in magazines?
- Is the evacuation of part or all of Ocean Park Headland Area arranged in case of the explosive magazine being engulfed in fire?
- Is the risk to the public from accidental initation during charging and blasting limited by the following means?
  - Closing the Ocean Park from commencement of charging holes until completion of blasting each day.
  - Arranging for relevant authorities to post notices to mariners

     warning them of blasting operations and advising them to
     stay away from a strip 100m wide immediately to the east of
     Headland from commencement of charge holes until
     completion of blasting each day (i.e. 9 a.m).
  - Not operating amusement rides in the event of accidental explosion until confirmed free of critical damage.
- If unexploded explosives are found in blasthole(s), is the opening of Ocean Park delayed or is part of the Ocean Park delayed when there are unspent explosives?
- Is the opportunity for arson/deliberate initiation of explosive reduced with the following means?
  - Paying attention to the security alert status from the Government.
- Developing a security plan to address high alert level.
- Is an emergency plan developed to address uncontrolled fire in magazine area?
- Is the transfer of explosives between 5 to 6 a.m agreed by Mines Division?
- Is the road surface along the explosive transportation route maintained?
- Are the contractor's driver and security escort tested in respect of safety plan? Is the route driven before the driver undertakes the first delivery of explosives?
- Is adequate space provided for the explosive vehicle to manoeuvre without reversing close to the magazine to limit

	5 E
	•
6	
V	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
F	
	-
	,,
V	<u></u>
	·
1 A	

the likelihood of vehicle accident?

Is lighting for explosive vehicles provided on temporary road(s)?

	V	
	V	

- S11.4
- Is ammonium nitrate emulsion (ANE) delivered outside of Park opening times?

Observations from last month

- Stem 3 was closed while Iten 0 is outstanding. O stagnant water and general refue were still accumulated along the loundary of Plant Bloch. The Contractor shall renove them as soon as possible. Observations For this month
- @ General refuer was observed scattered along the elope of Pool Bloch. The Contractor shall remove and diepose them properly.
- (3) A slochpile of dusty material next to Office Bloch was observed. The contractor shall cover it with torgaulin sheets to suppress dust.

IEC Representative

Environmental Manager

Contractor's Representative CS01

Glorene Yven

( Terence Eory )

(PRANKIE /EUNG)

Observations from last month

Stems () and (3) were closed. Items (2) and (2) were outstanding. North Portal & Conveyor Transfer Area O One oil Tark was observed at Conveyor Transfer Area while another one was observed at North Portal without dip trap. The Contractor should provide dry trays to these oil tanke to avoid oil gulloge Crusher Area & Conveyor Crusher Area The Crusher Area and the Conveyor Crusher Area were generally it to Catente 11 duity. The Contractor shall ensure the automatic water spray are hept on to suppess dust. Observation for the month 3) Aran Nam Long Shan Road The Channel near the Main Turnel Exit was accumulated with mud and sand. The Contractor shall remove them as soon as possible.

IEC Representative

Glorence Yrien

(Florence Yuen)

( Terence Kong)

Environmental Manager

Contractor's Representative CI05

(SCHROEDER TAN)

Observation from tast month

All observations from last month were closed. Observation for this month

() Common access road was accumulated with mud and sand. The Contractor shall clear them as soon as possible.

IEC Representative

(Florence Yuen) (Terence Kory)

Environmental Manager

Contractor's Representative **CW02** 

( Killy Lee

P:\Hong Kong\INF\Projects2\231620 Ocean Park IEC\site audit\Chklist template.doc

12

#### MONTHLY SITE INSPECTION PHOTOS

Contract CI05 Site formation, Funicular Tunnel and Miscellaneous Works			
Follow up observations in November 2007			
Observation in last site inspection	<b>Observation in this site inspection</b>		
Southern Access Road			
P1050179: Sedimentation tank was still	Closed - P1050252: Mud and sand accumulated		
accumulated with mud and sand. The Contractor	in the sedimentation tank were removed.		
shall maintain it more frequently.			
CityBus Depot	North Portal and Conveyor Crusher Area		
P1050199: A hydraulic oil tank was placed on	P1050256 & P1050270: Hydraulic oil tanks		
bare ground. The Contractor shall provide it with	-		
a drip tray to avoid oil spillage.	However, one hydraulic oil tank was observed at Conveyor Transfer Area while another was		
	observed at North Portal without drip trays. The		
	Contractor shall provide drip trays to all		
	hydraulic oil tanks on site to avoid oil spillage.		

#### MONTHLY SITE INSPECTION PHOTOS

Top of Summit	
P1050189: Stagnant water was still observed in a	Closed – P1050260: Stagnant water was no
sedimentation tank which was not in use. The	longer observed in sedimentation tanks which
Contractor shall remove the stagnant water to	were not in use.
avoid mosquito breeding.	
Top of Summit & Crusher Conveyor	Crusher Area & Conveyor Crusher Area
Transfer Point	
P1050175 & 1050184: Dust was observed	P1050257 & P1050263: The Crusher Area and
generated during transfer of excavated material	the Conveyor Crusher Area were generally
at Top of Summit and the Crusher Conveyor	dusty. The Contractor shall ensure the
Transfer Point was generally dusty.	automatic water sprays were working properly
	to suppress dust.

#### MONTHLY SITE INSPECTION PHOTOS

<b>Observations in December 2007</b>	
Nam Long Shan Road	
P1050264: The Channel near the Main Tunnel Exit was accumulated with mud and sand. The	
Contractor shall remove any blockage as soon as	
possible.	
Contract CS01 Back of House for Marine Man	mal Veterinary Hospital
Follow up observations in November 2007	
Observation in last site inspection	Observation in this site inspection
P1050162: Stagnant water and general refuse were observed along the boundary of Plant Block. The Contractor shall remove them as soon as possible.	P1050242: Stagnant water and general refuse were still observed along the boundary of Plant Block. The Contractor shall remove them as soon as possible.
P1050163: Slope adjacent to Pool Block was not covered entirely with tarpaulin. The Contractor shall cover the exposed slope entirely.	Closed - P1050243: Construction was in progress at slope adjacent to Pool Block.

#### Ocean Park Master Redevelopment Project Contract P007 Independent Environmental Checker

# MONTHLY SITE INSPECTION PHOTOS

<b>Observations in December 2007</b>	
P1050245: General refuse was scattered along	P1050247: A stockpile of dusty material next to
the slope of Pool Block. The Contractor shall	Office Block was observed. The Contractor
remove and dispose all general refuse on-site	shall cover it entirely with tarpaulin sheets to
properly.	suppress dust.

Contract CW02 Astounding Asia		
Follow up observations in November 2007		
<b>Observation in last site inspection</b>	Observation in this site inspection	
P1050167 & 1050170: Exposed slope surfaces and stockpiles were not entirely covered. The Contractor shall cover them entirely with tarpaulin or other means when works are not in operation.	Closed - P1050250: Exposed slope surfaces and stockpiles were covered entirely when works are not in operation.	

P:\Hong Kong\INF\Projects2\231620 Ocean Park IEC\site audit\2007\1220\Site Audit Photo\_20071220.doc

### Ocean Park Master Redevelopment Project Contract P007 Independent Environmental Checker

# MONTHLY SITE INSPECTION PHOTOS

Observations in December 2007		
P1050248: Common access road was accumulated with mud and sand. The Contractor shall clear them as soon as possible.		

Part 2 CI-05 EM&A REPORTS (December 2007)



# OCEAN PARK MASTER REDEVELOPMENMT PROJECT

# CONTRACT NO. CI05

# SITE FORMATION, FUNICULAR TUNNEL AND MISCELLANEOUS WORKS

Monthly EM&A Report - December 2007

# CLIENT:

Ocean Park Corporation

OCEAN PARK, Aberdeen, Hong Kong

# **PREPARED BY:**

Dragages-Bouygues J.V.

OCEAN PARK Aberdeen (top of Nam Long Shan Road)

Telephone: (852) 2552 0336 Facsimile: (852) 2552 1036

Schroeder TAM QSE Officer

**REVIEWED BY:** 

YT SO / Peter IP Project QSE Manager / General Construction Manager

**AUTHORISED BY** 

Daniel ALTIER Project Director

DATE:

02 January 2008

TAB	LE OF CONTENTS	_
EXE	CUTIVE SUMMARY	Page 1
1.	INTRODUCTION	1
	Purpose	1
	Background	1
	Project Organisation	2
	Construction Works undertaken during the Reporting Month	2
	Compliance with EP conditions	3
	Summary of EM&A Requirements	3
2.	AIR QUALITY MONITORING	4
	Monitoring Requirements	4
	Monitoring Equipment	4
	Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration	4
	Monitoring Locations	4
	Monitoring Methodology	5
	Results and Observations	6
3.	NOISE MONITORING	7
	Monitoring Requirements	7
	Monitoring Equipment	7
	Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration	7
	Monitoring Locations	7
	Monitoring Methodology	8
	Results and Observations	8
4.	TERRESTRIAL ECOLOGY	9
	Monitoring Requirements	9
	Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration	9
	Monitoring Locations	9
	Monitoring Methodology	9
	Results and Observations	9
5.	SUBTIDAL MONITORING	10
	Monitoring Requirement	10
	Monitoring Parameters, Frequency, Schedule	10
	Monitoring Locations	10
	Monitoring Procedures	10
	Results and Observations	10
6.	ENVIRONMENTAL AUDIT	11
	Site Environmental Audit	11
	Review of Environmental Monitoring Procedures	11
	Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting	11
	Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures	13
	Implementation Status of Event/Action Plans	14
_	Implementation Status of Environmental Complaint Handling Procedures	14
7.	FUTURE KEY ISSUES	15
	Key Issues for the Coming Month	15
	Monitoring Schedules for the Next Month	15

	Construction Program for the Next 3 Months	15
8.	CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	16
	Conclusions	16
	Recommendations	16

#### List of Tables

Table 1.1	Amounts of Material Generated in the reporting of December 2007	2
Table 1.2	Environmental Permit Submission	3
Table 2.1	TSP Monitoring Equipment	4
Table 2.2	Air Quality Monitoring Parameters and Frequency	4
Table 2.3	Location of Air Quality Monitoring Stations	4
Table 2.4	Monitoring Results of 1-hr TSP	6
Table 2.5	Monitoring Results of 24-hr TSP	6
Table 3.1	Noise Monitoring Equipment	7
Table 3.2	Noise Monitoring Parameters, Period and Frequency	7
Table 3.3	Noise Monitoring Locations	7
Table 3.4	Monitoring Results of Daytime Noise	8
Table 6.1	Summary of Environmental Licensing and Permit Status	12

# List of Figures

Figure 1.1	Project Organization
Figure 1.2	Layout of Work Site (Waterfront)
Figure 1.3	Layout of Work Site (Summit) and Location of Terrestrial Ecology Monitoring
Figure 1.4	Locations of Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Stations
Figure 5.1	Locations of Subtidal Monitoring Stations

# List of Appendices

Appendix A	Action and Limit Levels
Appendix B	Environmental Monitoring Schedules
Appendix C	Air Quality Monitoring Results
Appendix D	Noise Monitoring Results
Appendix E	Terrestrial Ecology Monitoring Results
Appendix F	Subtidal Monitoring Results
Appendix G	Calibration Details
Appendix H	Summary of Environmental Mitigation Impl

- Appendix H Summary of Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule
- Appendix I Event and Action Plans
- Appendix J Complaint Flow Diagram and Complaint Log
- Appendix K Construction Programme
- Appendix L Contacts of Key Environmental Personnel
- Appendix M Submission Review Record, if applicable

# **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

This is the tenth monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) report prepared by Dragages Bouygues JV (DBJV), the Contractor Environmental Team (CET), for the Ocean Park Master Redevelopment Project Contract Cl05 – Site Formation, Funicular Tunnel and Miscellaneous Works. This report presents the results of EM&A works conducted in the reporting month of December 2007 (from 26 November 2007 to 25 December 2007).

In the reporting month, the following construction activities took place:

# Waterfront

- Soft Ground Tunnel Excavation (e.g. Installation Noise Cover, Preparation Works);
- Waterfront Terminus Excavation North (e.g. Sheet Pile Installation);
- Waterfront Access Road (e.g. Hoarding, Trench Excavation, Temporary Road Diversion);
- Utilities Diversion (e.g. Storm Drainage, Watermain & Sewerage) at Entry Plaza Advance Work;
- Permanent Bus Terminus;
- Works for Aqua City (e.g. Pipe Pile Installation, Open Cut Excavation).

# Summit

- Main Tunnel Excavation from Adit to Summit and Waterfront;
- Slope Improvement Work;
- EVA North Haul Road;
- Drill & Blast for Summit Site Formation;
- Excavation at Summit;
- Site Formation Works for Summit Terminus;
- Crusher and Conveyor Belts Operation.

#### Tai Shue Wan

• Conveyor Belt and Barging Point Operation.

# **Government Entrusted Works**

- Excavation, Trial Pit Excavation, Construction of Manhole, pipe laying (e.g. sewer & water main), Road Surface Reinstatement, Temporary Removal of Existing Parapet & Concrete Edge and Erection of Formwork at NLS Road Entrusted Work; and
- Excavation, construction of manhole, pipe laying and backfilling at Wong Chuk Hang Road.

The total disposal volume to the Government facilities, including the barging point, public fill and the sorting facilities in the reporting month of December 2007, was 12,268.00 tonnes, 0.00 tonnes and 4.90 tonnes while the volume to the landfills was 32.18 tonnes. Besides the total disposal volume to the alternative dumpsites - Swire Sita by barge was 120,470.29 tonnes and no internal transfer of excavated materials within the reporting month of December 2007.

Apart from the above, the volume of excavated material to the Engineer of Contract no. CV/2006/06 Seawall Upgrading Works for Ma On Shan Waterfront Promenade and the Contractor of Hung Wan Quarry at Zhuhai were 2,067.38 tonnes and 7,131.45 tonnes respectively.

Monitoring of 1-hour & 24-hour Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) and noise were performed and the results were checked and reviewed. Site inspections were conducted on weekly basis. The implementation of the environmental mitigation measures, Event and Action Plans and environmental complaint handling procedures were also checked.

# **Environmental Monitoring Works**

#### **Environmental Monitoring and Audit Progress**

A summary of monitoring and audit activities conducted in the reporting period is listed below:

1-hour TSP monitoring	16 sessions for all air quality monitoring stations (AM1, AM2 and AM3A)
24-hour TSP monitoring	5 sessions for all air quality monitoring stations (AM1, AM2 and AM3A)
Daytime noise monitoring	5 sessions for all noise monitoring stations
Evening and night time noise monitoring	0 sessions for all noise monitoring stations
Holiday time noise monitoring	0 session for all noise monitoring stations
Terrestrial ecology monitoring	2 sessions
Subtidal monitoring	0 session
Joint environmental site inspection	4 sessions (include the IEC audit)

#### Air Quality

The air quality monitoring results obtained in the reporting period of December 2007 were audited for the compliance of the Action and Limit levels proposed in the Project Baseline Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Report (rev. B), which were issued in March 2007 and the audit finding showed no exceedance was recorded.

#### Noise

The noise monitoring results obtained in the reporting period of December 2007 were audited for the compliance of the Action and Limit levels proposed in the Project Baseline Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Report (rev. B), which were issued in March 2007 and the audit finding showed that no exceedance was recorded.

#### **Terrestrial Ecology**

The terrestrial monitoring was conducted in the reporting period of December 2007 and the finding showed that the transplanted plants were in good condition.

#### Subtidal Monitoring

No impact subtidal ecology monitoring was conducted in the reporting period of December 2007 since there was no exceedance recorded at all monitoring stations and control site, therefore the monitoring frequency shall be revised to once in every quarter until the end of construction period.

#### **Environmental Licensing and Permitting**

Permits granted to the Project include the Environmental Permit for the Project, Construction Noise Permits, Effluent Discharge License and Chemical Waste Producer. Information of these permits is provided in Table 6.1.

#### Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

Water hoses and water truck were deployed for the haul road watering and spraying at summit areas; water sprinklers were in operation in the necessary working areas. The Contractor was reminded to keep watering the haul road and working area surfaces once the surfaces are dry, especially during the dry seasons.

Anti-mosquito agent has been applied in the required Works Areas and cleaned up stagnant water regularly in order to reduce the possibility of mosquito breeding.

Wheel washing bay for both Summit and Waterfront has been installed and in use. The Contractor was reminded to inform the drivers to wash the vehicles before leaving the site.

Movable noise panels have stored on site and will use wherever necessary.

Chemical waste store was set and the disposal of chemical waste would be followed the procedures in WMP.

The disposal of C&D wastes by using both the Chits and trip tickets have been implemented in December 2007.

Most of the C&D materials were disposed of to the alternative dumpsite. Disposal to the temporary public filling barging point would be the last resort. The C&D waste was disposed of to the sorting facilities or landfill.

General wastes were collected by a waste skip near the temporary site office in a regular basis. The frontline staff was reminded to keep good housekeeping in order to avoid waste accumulation.

#### Environmental Non-conformance

No public complaint, warning, summons or prosecution related to environmental issues was made against the Ocean Park Master Redevelopment Project Contract Cl05 in the reporting period of December 2007.

# Future Key Issues

Key issues to be considered in the coming month include:

- Noise from operating equipment and machinery on-site.
- Construction waste management at temporary construction waste area.
- Avoid accumulation of stagnant / muddy water on-site.
- To implement dust suppression measures on dry surfaces.
- Provision of treatment to turbid water (control the SS level) from activities on-site before discharge.

### 1. INTRODUCTION

#### Purpose

1.1 The purpose of this report is to present the EM&A work carried out during December 2007 (from 26 November 2007 to 25 December 2007) with respect to Ocean Park Master Redevelopment Project Contract No. Cl05 – Site Formation, Funicular Tunnel and Miscellaneous Works.

#### Background

- 1.2 Ocean Park planned to upgrade and expand the existing area to meet the anticipated visitor demands and to position Ocean Park as a premium tourist attraction and a regional leader in the themed recreational and educational park experience.
- 1.3 The redevelopment works of Ocean Park will involve
  - Civil infrastructure works including road works (including modifying sections of Ocean Park Road, which is a local distributor, around the existing bus terminus as shown in Figure 1.1), drain works, tunnelling and geotechnical works, bulk excavation and slope works, retaining structures, site clearance, decommissioning and demolition works, funicular railway, modify to bus terminus, taxi stands and associated facilities.
  - Utilities works including power supply distribution, electrical substations, freshwater and saltwater reservoirs, water supply distribution, gas supply distribution, telecommunications network and distribution, landscape irrigation network, etc.
  - Primary life support system works for animal keeping.
  - Area development works including service roads, EVAs, external escalators, bridges and elevated walkways, external lighting.
  - Parkwide systems works including signage, background music system, toilets facilities, guard sheds, first aid facilities, communications systems, CCTV systems and waste facilities.
  - Landscape or theming works including exterior building facade treatment works, themed concrete pavement/ hardscape, soft landscaping, water and faux rockwork features, visual intrusion screens, area props and artwork, etc.
  - Works for the attractions venues including animal exhibits, marine animal, terrestrial animal, aviaries, bird exhibits, individual life support systems for animal exhibits; and others non-animal related attractions, e.g. shipwreck play area, bamboo maze, etc.
  - Installation of rides including thrill rides, round rides, water rides, kids rides, interactive rides, transportation rides, etc.
  - Works for the venues including event halls, outdoor live show area, cinemas and bandstands.
  - Works for the merchandise / retail facilities including souvenir stores, novelty stores, games arcade, photo shops, etc.
  - Works for the food and beverage facilities including restaurants, bakery, food carts and kiosks.
  - Back of house facilities including offices, break areas, warehouses, centralized facilities, operational facilities, etc.

### **Project Organisation**

- 1.4 Under the requirement of EM&A Manual and Environmental Permit, the environmental management team should be set up and the structure of the team is shown in Figure 1.1.
- 1.5 Meanwhile the contacts of key environmental personnel for this project are shown in Appendix L.

#### **Construction Works undertaken during the Reporting Month**

- 1.6 The major construction activities undertaken in December 2007 included Soft Ground Tunnel Excavation (e.g. Installation Noise Cover, Preparation Works); Waterfront Terminus Excavation - North (e.g. Sheet Pile Installation); Waterfront Access Road (e.g. Hoarding, Trench Excavation, Temporary Road Diversion); Utilities Diversion (e.g. Storm Drainage, Watermain & Sewerage) at Entry Plaza Advance Work; Permanent Bus Terminus; and Works for Agua City (e.g. Pipe Pile Installation, Open Cut Excavation.
- 1.7 At Summit, Main Tunnel Excavation from Adit to Summit and Waterfront: Slope Improvement Work: EVA - North Haul Road; Drill & Blast for Summit Site Formation; Excavation at Summit; Site Formation Works for Summit Terminus; and Crusher and Conveyor Belts Operation.
- 1.8 At Tai Shue Wan, conveyor belt and barging point operation.
- The entrusted works including Excavation, Trial Pit Excavation, Construction of Manhole, pipe laying 1.9 (e.g. sewer & water main), Road Surface Reinstatement, Temporary Removal of Existing Parapet & Concrete Edge and Erection of Formwork at NLS Road Entrusted Work; and Excavation, construction of manhole, pipe laying and backfilling at Wong Chuk Hang Road
- 1.10 Layout plan of the Project is provided in Figures 1.2 and 1.3.
- 1.11 The amounts of different types of material generated by the activities of the Project in the reporting month are shown in Table 1.1.

Material Type	Disposal Locations	Estimated Amount (tonnes unless specified)
	SENT	32.18
C&D waste	TKOSF	4.90
	Green Valley *	0.00
	Swire Sita *	120,470.29
C&D material	QBBP	12,268.00
	Central Reclamation Phase III *	0.00
	ТКОГВ	0.00
	INTL **	0.00
Rock material	Ma On Shan Waterfront Promenade Project *	2,067.38
	Hung Wan Quarry *	7,131.45
Chemical waste	Collected by licensed collector	0 L
General waste Collected by licensed collector		45.00m <sup>3</sup>

Table 1.1 Amounts of Material Generated in the reporting of December 2007

denotes internal transfer

# **Compliance with EP conditions**

1.12 A summary of the reporting requirement of compliance with EP conditions of Contract Cl05 of the Project as of December 2007 were listed in Table 1.2.

Environmental Permit Submission	EP-249/2006/A Condition No.	Status
Management Organization	2.3	Submitted on 15 December 2006.
Construction Programme	2.4	Submitted on 14 February 2007.
Drainage Proposal	2.13	Deposited in the EIAO Register Office for public inspection on 30 May 2007.
Silt Curtain Proposal	2.14	Deposited in the EIAO Register Office for public inspection on 01 March 2007.
Transplantation Proposal	2.20 (a)	Deposited in the EIAO Register Office for public inspection on 25 September 2007.
As-built drawing of transplantation	2.20 (b)	Deposited in the EIAO Register Office for public inspection on 31 October 2007.
Waste Management Plan	2.21	Deposited in the EIAO Register Office for public inspection on 25 September 2007.
Baseline Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Report	3.2	Submitted on 28 February 2007.
Baseline Coral Survey Report	3.2	Submitted on 16 June 2007.
Monthly EM&A Report for Nov '07	4.2	Submitted on 10 December 2007.

#### Summary of EM&A Requirements

- 1.13 The EM&A programme requires environmental monitoring for air quality, noise, terrestrial ecology, subtidal and waste management. The EM&A requirements for each parameter are described in subsequent sections, including:
  - All monitoring parameters;
  - Action and Limit levels for all environmental parameters;
  - Event-Action Plans;
  - Environmental mitigation measures and their implementation schedule;
  - Environmental requirements in contract documents.
- 1.14 The environmental licensing and permits are described in Section 6.
- 1.15 The advice on the implementation status of environmental protection and pollution control/mitigation measures is summarized in Section 6 of the Report.

# 2. AIR QUALITY MONITORING

#### **Monitoring Requirements**

2.1 24-hour & 1-hour TSP monitoring were conducted to monitor the air quality. Appendix A shows the established Action/Limit Levels for the air quality monitoring works.

#### **Monitoring Equipment**

2.2 High volume samplers (HVS - Model GMWS-2310 Accu-Vol) complete with the appropriate sampling inlets were installed for 24-hour and 1-hour TSP sampling. The HVS composed of a motor, a filter holder, a flow controller and a sampling inlet and its performance specification complies with USEPA Standard Title 40, Code of Federation Regulations Chapter 1 (Part 50 Appendix B). Table 2.1 summarises the equipment that was used in the dust-monitoring programme.

Table 2.1	TSP	Monitoring	Equipment
			-90.0.0.0

Equipment	Model
HVS	GMWS 2310 c/w of TSP sampling inlet
Calibration Kit	Tisch TE-5025 A
Dust Trak	TSI-8250

#### Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

2.3 The monitoring parameters and frequency are summarised in Table 2.2. The monitoring schedule for the reporting month is shown in Appendix B.

Location	Parameter	Duration	Frequency
AM1	1-hour TSP	1 hour	3 times every 6 days*
	24-hour TSP	24 hours	Once every six days
AM2	1-hour TSP	1 hour	3 times every 6 days*
	24-hour TSP	24 hours	Once every six days
АМЗА	1-hour TSP	1 hour	3 times every 6 days*
	24-hour TSP	24 hours	Once every six days

 Table 2.2
 Air Quality Monitoring Parameters and Frequency

Notes: \* denotes three 1-hr TSP monitoring in three days.

#### Monitoring Locations

2.4 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, three air quality monitoring stations, as shown in Figure 1.4, were selected for 24-hour and 1-hour TSP sampling. Table 2.3 describes the location of the air quality monitoring stations.

#### Table 2.3 Location of Air Quality Monitoring Stations

Air Quality Monitoring Stations	Identity / Description
AM1	Whisker's Theatre, Ocean Park
AM2	San Wai Village, Wong Chuk Hang
АМЗА	Open areas of PMR & OPC temporary site offices

#### **Monitoring Methodology**

### 24-hour / 1-hour TSP Monitoring

#### Installation

- 2.5 The HVSs were installed in the vicinity of the air sensitive receivers. The following criteria were considered in the installation of the HVS.
  - A horizontal platform with appropriate support to secure the samplers against gusty wind was provided.
  - No two HVSs were placed less than 2 meters apart.
  - The distance between the HVS and any obstacles, such as buildings, was at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the HVS.
  - A minimum of 2 meters separation from walls, parapets and penthouses was required for rooftop samplers.
  - No furnace or incinerator flues were nearby.
  - Airflow around the sampler was unrestricted.
  - Permission was obtained to set up the samplers and to obtain access to the monitoring stations.

#### Preparation of Filter Papers by ETS-Testconsult Limited.

- Glass fibre filters, G810 were labeled and sufficient filters that were clean and without pinholes were selected.
- All filters were equilibrated in the conditioning environment for 24 hours before weighing. The conditioning environment temperature was around 25 °C and not variable by more than ±3 °C; the relative humidity (RH) was < 50% and not variable by more than ±5%. A convenient working RH was 40%.</li>

#### Field Monitoring

- The power supply was checked to ensure the HVS works properly.
- The filter holder and the area surrounding the filter were cleaned.
- The filter holder was removed by loosening the four bolts and a new filter, with stamped number upward, on a supporting screen was aligned carefully.
- The filter was properly aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter.
- The swing bolts were fastened to hold the filter holder down to the frame. The pressure applied should be sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges.
- Then the shelter lid was closed and was secured with the aluminum strip.
- The HVS was warmed-up for about 5 minutes to establish run-temperature conditions.
- A new flowrate record sheet was set into the flow recorder.
- The flow rate of the HVS was checked and adjusted at around 1.1 m<sup>3</sup>/min. The range specified in the EM&A Manual was between 0.6-1.7 m<sup>3</sup>/min.
- The programmable timer was set for a sampling period of 24 hrs  $\pm$  1 hr or 1 hr + 0.25 hr, and the starting time, weather condition and the filter number were recorded.
- The initial elapsed time was recorded.
- At the end of sampling, the sampled filter was removed carefully and folded in half-length so that only surfaces with collected particulate matter were in contact.
- It was then placed in a clean plastic envelope and sealed.
- All monitoring information was recorded on a standard data sheet.
- Filters were sent to *ETS-Testconsult Ltd.* for analysis.

#### Maintenance & Calibration

- The HVSs and their accessories are maintained in good working condition, such as replacing motor • brushes routinely and checking electrical wiring to ensure a continuous power supply.
- HVSs are calibrated at bi-monthly intervals using GMW-25 Calibration Kit throughout all stages of • the air quality monitoring. Calibration details are provided in Appendix G.

#### **Results and Observations**

- 2.6 The air quality monitoring results of 1-hr TSP and 24-hr TSP of the reporting month are summarized in Tables 2.4 and 2.5. All monitoring data and graphical presentation of the monitoring results are provided in Appendix C.
- 2.7 All measured 1-hour & 24-hour TSP concentrations were below the Action and Limit (AL) Levels in the reporting month.

	<u> </u>				
Date of	1-hr TSP (μg/m <sup>3</sup> )				
Monitoring	AM1	AM2	АМЗА		
26-Nov-07	153	140	202		
28-Nov-07	286	211	370		
30-Nov-07	92	123	152		
03-Dec-07	132	157	276		
04-Dec-07	210	239	272		
05-Dec-07	170	148	170		
07-Dec-07	196	266	402		
10-Dec-07	100	98	335		
12-Dec-07	73	103	382		
14-Dec-07	182	129	177		
15-Dec-07	76	112	248		
17-Dec-07	100	101	99		
19-Dec-07	129	108	288		
21-Dec-07	91	97	309		
24-Dec-07	62	74	119		
24-Dec-07	103	142	419		
Notes: * Exceedance of Limit Level					

Table 2.4 Monitoring Results of 1-hr TSP

\* Exceedance of Limit Level Notes:

#

Exceedance of Action Level

#### Monitoring Results of 24-hr TSP Table 2.5

Date of	24-hr TSP (μg/m³)				
Monitoring	AM1	AM2	АМЗА		
28-Nov-07	90	112	149		
04-Dec-07	115	142	158		
10-Dec-07	33	60	86		
15-Dec-07	101	126	178		
21-Dec-07	35	69	149		

Exceedance of Limit Level Notes: #

Exceedance of Action Level

#### 3. NOISE MONITORING

#### Monitoring Requirements

3.1 Noise monitoring was conducted at four monitoring stations as specified in the EM&A Manual. Appendix A shows the established Action and Limit Levels for noise.

#### **Monitoring Equipment**

3.2 Integrating Sound Level Meters were employed for noise monitoring. They were Type 1 sound level meters capable of giving a continuous readout of the noise level readings including equivalent continuous sound pressure level (Leq) and percentile sound pressure level (Lx). They comply with International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651:1979 (Type 1) and 804:1985 (Type 1). Portable electronic wind speed indicator capable of measuring the wind speed in m/s was employed to check the wind speed. Table 3.1 details the noise monitoring equipment used.

#### Table 3.1 Noise Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model
Integrating Sound Level Meter	Rion NL 31
Calibrator	Rion NC-73
Portable Wind Speed Indicator	TSI Model 8340-M Air Velocity Meter

#### Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

3.3 Noise monitoring was conducted per monitoring day during the daytime. Monitoring to be conducted in the evening and/or night-time only when construction works is in progress. The monitoring period, duration, parameters and frequency of noise measurement are presented in Table 3.2. The monitoring schedule for the reporting month is provided in Appendix B.

 Table 3.2
 Noise Monitoring Parameters, Period and Frequency

Time Period	Duration (min)	Parameters	Frequency
Daytime (0700 to 1900)	30		
*Evening (1900 to 2300)	5	L <sub>ea</sub>	Once a week
*Night-time (2300 to 0700 of next day)	5	च्प	

Notes: \* denotes Noise monitoring to be conducted only when construction work is in progress.

#### **Monitoring Locations**

3.4 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, noise monitoring was conducted at four designated monitoring stations as shown in Figure 1.4. Table 3.3 describes the locations of these monitoring stations.

#### Table 3.3Noise Monitoring Locations

Noise Monitoring Stations Identity / Description	
CN1	Open Area adjacent to Police Training School
CN2	Project Development Office, Ocean Park
CN3	Rinniped House, Ocean Park
CN4	Manly Villa

# Monitoring Methodology

#### Field Monitoring

- The Sound Level Meter was set on a tripod at a height of 1.2 m above the ground.
- For free field measurement, the meter was positioned away from any nearby reflective surfaces. For reference, a correction of +3dB(A) was made to the free field measurements.
- The battery condition was checked to ensure the correct functioning of the meter.
- Parameters such as frequency weighting, the time weighting and the measurement time were set as follows:
  - frequency weighting : A
  - time weighting : Fast
  - time measurement : 30 minutes / 5 minutes
- Prior to and after each noise measurement, the meter was calibrated using a Calibrator for 94 dB at 1000 Hz. If the difference in the calibration level before and after measurement was more than 1 dB(A), the measurement would be considered invalid and repeat of noise measurement would be required after re-calibration or repair of the equipment.
- The wind speed was frequently checked with a portable wind meter.
- During the monitoring period, the L<sub>eq</sub> was recorded. In addition, site conditions and noise sources were recorded on a standard record sheet.
- Noise measurement was paused during periods of high intrusive noise (e.g. dog barking, helicopter noise) if possible. Observations were recorded when intrusive noise was unavoidable.
- Noise monitoring was cancelled in the presence of fog, rain, wind with a steady speed exceeding 5 m/s, or wind with gusts exceeding 10 m/s.

#### Maintenance and Calibration

- The microphone head of the sound level meter and calibrator is cleaned with soft cloth at quarterly intervals.
- The meters and calibrators are sent *to Hong Kong Calibration Ltd* to check and calibrate at yearly intervals. Calibration details are provided in Appendix G.

#### **Results and Observations**

- 3.5 Noise monitoring was conducted at the 4 designated monitoring stations during daytime in the reporting month. The monitoring was carried out as scheduled in the reporting month of December 2007 and the monitoring results are summarized in Table 3.4. All monitoring data and graphical presentation of the monitoring results are provided in Appendix D.
- 3.6 No exceedance of limit level during daytime recorded in the reporting month.

Date of	Ν	loise Level, Lec	ן (30-min), dB(A	<i>(</i> )
Monitoring	CN1	CN2 CN3		CN4
26-Nov-07	69.9	60.7	58.9	70.6
03-Dec-07	67.8	61.2	59.9	69.5
10-Dec-07	67.1	58.4	58.9	71.3
17-Dec-07	67.4	59.7	59.3	67.6
24-Dec-07	67.2	57.9	57.2	68.3

#### Table 3.4 Monitoring Results of Daytime Noise

Notes: \* Exceedance of Limit Level

# Exceedance of Action Level

# 4. TERRESTRIAL ECOLOGY

#### Monitoring Requirements

4.1. Monitoring of the health and condition of the transplanted plant species of conservation interest should monitored at least once a month during the first 12 months after transplantation.

#### Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

4.2. The health condition of the transplanted plant has been investigated within the reporting month of December 2007.

#### Monitoring Locations

4.3. The proposed monitoring location is shown in Figure 1.3.

#### Monitoring Methodology

- 4.4. The monitoring methodology would be as follows:
  - Check and control pests;
  - Check and control exotic plants;
  - Adding soil to compensate soil erosion by rain and run off; and
  - Provide fertiliser.

#### **Results and Observations**

- 4.5. The monitoring results showed that all transplanted plants were in good condition. All the transplanted Sword-leaved Orchids were healthy and most of the transplanted Balloon Flowers at the receptor site were experience seasonal shrunken.
- 4.6. The above ground part of the Chinese Lily and Balloon Flower (partially) were became withered due to natural seasonality while the underground roots are alive. It is expected that the Chinese Lily and Balloon Flower would geminate in the coming growing season.

### 5. SUBTIDAL MONITORING

#### Monitoring Requirement

- 5.1 Even though the conclusion in the EIA stated that adverse impact on coral communities would not be expected during the construction phase of the Project, coral monitoring shall be conducted as a precautionary measure.
- 5.2 Appendix A shows the established Action/Limit Levels for the subtidal monitoring works.

#### Monitoring Parameters, Frequency, Schedule

- 5.3 Subtidal monitoring is required to be conducted as follows:
  - once per month in the first two months in Site 1, Site 2, Site 3, Site 4 and Control Site C.
  - twice a month at first three months in Site 5 and Control Site C.
  - once per month for the next three months in Site 5 and Control Site C.
  - If there is no exceedance, the monitoring frequency would be adjusted to once every three months (i.e. quarterly) until the end of the Contract No Cl05 of the Project.

#### **Monitoring Locations**

5.4 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, subtidal monitoring would be conducted at Tai Shue Wan and Chung Hom Kok. The monitoring locations are shown in Figure 5.1.

#### **Monitoring Procedures**

- 5.5 Monitor the tagged corals (ten nos. at each station) for sedimentation, bleaching and mortality.
- 5.6 In the event that there is no exceedance record, the monitoring frequency shall be revised to once in every quarter until the end of the construction phase of Cl05.
- 5.7 In the event that there is an exceedance of Action Level record, more frequent monitoring to be carried out until the exceedance stops.
- 5.8 In the event that there is an exceedance of Limit Level record, the Contractor shall suspend all works until an effective solution is identified.

#### **Results and Observations**

5.9 No impact subtidal ecology monitoring was conducted in the reporting period of December 2007 since there was no exceedance recorded at all monitoring stations and control site, therefore the monitoring frequency shall be revised to once in every quarter until the end of construction period.

### 6. ENVIRONMENTAL AUDIT

#### Site Environmental Audit

6.1 Site audit would be carried out once per week to monitor environmental issues on the construction sites to ensure that all mitigation measures were implemented timely and properly.

#### **Review of Environmental Monitoring Procedures**

6.2 The monitoring works conducted by the monitoring team were inspected regularly. The following observations have been recorded for the monitoring works:

#### Air Quality Monitoring

- The monitoring team recorded all observations around the monitoring stations within and outside of the construction site.
- The monitoring team recorded the temperature, air pressure and weather conditions on the monitoring day.

#### Noise Monitoring

- The monitoring team recorded all observations around the monitoring stations, which might affect the monitoring result.
- Major noise sources were identified and recorded. Other intrusive noise attributing to the result was trimmed off by pausing the monitoring temporarily.

#### Terrestrial Monitoring

• The fourth monitoring has been conducted in the reporting month of December 2007 to check the health condition of the transplanted plants.

#### Subtidal Monitoring

• No impact subtidal ecology monitoring was conducted in the reporting period of December 2007 since there is no exceedance recorded at all monitoring stations and control site, therefore the monitoring frequency shall be revised to once in every quarter until the end of construction period.

#### Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting

6.3 All permits/licences obtained as of December 2007 are summarised in Table 6.1.

# Table 6.1 Summary of Environmental Licensing and Permit Status

Permit No.	Valid	alid Period		Valid Period Section/Description		Valid Period Section/Description		Status
Permit No.	From	То	Section/Description	Status				
Environmental Permit								
EP-249/2006/A	23-Oct-06	N/A	Add a new condition before Condition 2.18 in Part C stated that "To compensate for the loss of roosting site for freshwater birds due to the filling of Pond 37 at Lowland area; complete the enhancement works for Pond 35 and to avoid disturbing the roosting site for freshwater birds, no construction works and discharge from the construction site(s) shall be allowed with the existing freshwater ponds at Tai Shue Wan area".	Valid				
			Renumber Conditions 2.19 to 2.25 in Part C of the EP.					
Construction Noise Per	rmits							
GW-RS0448-07	20-Jul-07	20-Jan-08	Generator, silenced, 75 dB(A) at 7m	Surrendered				
GW-RS0548-07	04-Sep-07	20-Feb-08	Generator, silenced, 75dB(A) at 7m; Excavator, tracked; Dump truck; Emulsion pump truck; Light tower; and Crawler crane.	Valid				
GW-RS0666-07	18-Oct-07	17-Apr-08	Ventilation fan; Excavator, tracked; Dump truck; Rock splitter; Shotcrete machine; Concrete lorry mixer; Hydraulic drill; Cherry picker; Welding set; Loader, wheeled.	Surrendered				
GW-RS0768-07	30 Nov 07	29 May 08	Breaker, min-robot mounted; Excavator, mini-robot mounted; Light goods vehicle, $GVW \le 5.5$ tonnes; Air compressor, with noise emission label showing SWL $\le$ 100dB(A); Breaker, hand-held (electric), mass $\le$ 10kg; Concrete lorry mixer; Compactor, vibratory; Mini-compacting roller; Welding generator and Lorry with crane.	Valid				
GW-RS0786-07	11 Dec 07	10 Jun 08	Concrete lorry mixer; Poker, vibrating, hand-held (electric); Excavator, tracked; Generator, silenced, 75dB(A) at 7m; Crane, mobile (diesel); Excavator, tracked; Roller, vibratory; Breaker, hand-held, mass ≤ 10kg; Cutter, circular, steel (electric); Lorry with crane.	Valid				
GW-RS0780-07	11 Dec 07	06 Jun 08	Crushing Plant; Dump trucks; Conveyor belt and Excavator, tracked.	Valid				
GW-RS0787-07	11 Dec 07	10 Jun 08	Ventilation fan; Excavator, tracked; Shotcrete machine; Concrete lorry mixer; Hydraulic drill; Cherry picker; Welding set; Air compressor, with noise emission label showing SWL ≤ 102dB(A); Loader, wheeled.	Valid				
Chemical Waste Produc	cer Registrati	on						
WPN5213-199-D2373-01	07-May-07	N/A	For disposal of chemical wastes, mainly spent lubricants	Valid				
Effluent Discharge Lice	ense		·					
EP820/W9/XW232	20-Jun-07	30-Jun-12	For discharge of industrial trade effluent arising from construction site at Summit and Tunnel	Valid				

Permit No.	Valid Period		Section/Description	Status
	From	То		Olaluo
EP820/W9/XW234	13-Jul-07	31-Jul-12	For discharge of industrial trade effluent arising from construction site at Waterfront	Valid
Specific Process Licen	se			
L-11-044 (1)	20-Sep-07	19-Sep-12	Conduct Specified Process, viz., Mineral Works, in the premises at "Ocean Park Master Redevelopment Project Contract CI05 – Site Formation, Funicular Tunnel and Miscellaneous Works, Ocean Park, Aberdeen, Hong Kong (at top of Nam Long Shan Road)"	Valid
Notification of Construe	ction Works u	under APCO		
Waterfront sent on 31-Ja	n-07 (ref. 001	017998)		
Summit sent on 05-Feb-0	07 (ref. 001018	3054)		
Billing Account under (	Construction	Waste Dispos	sal Charging Scheme	
7004888	03-Jan-07	18-Dec-08	For disposal of C&D waste to public fills, sorting facilities and landfills	In use

#### Table 6.1 Summary of Environmental Licensing and Permit Status

#### Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

6.4 The weekly joint site inspections have conducted on 27 November 2007; 06 and 14 December 2007. The IEC has undertaken the monthly audit on 20 December 2007. During site inspections in this reporting month, the following observations and recommendations were made.

#### Land Based Water Quality Mitigation Measures

6.5 The surface channel near the main tunnel entrance at summit was accumulated with sand and mud. The sediment should be removed as soon as possible and maintained free flow in all of the times.

#### Air Quality Mitigation Measures

6.6 Frequently water the exposed surface especially the crushing plant and conveyor system at Summit especially in the current dry seasons.

#### Noise

6.7 No violation was observed during site inspections in the reporting month of December 2007.

#### Ecology

6.8 No violation was observed during site inspections in the reporting month of December 2007.

#### Waste / Chemical Management

6.9 An oil drum was placed adjacent to the drip tray outside the workshop at summit and north portal. The Contractor was reminded to place all the drums in the drip tray.

#### Landscape and Visual

6.10 No violation was observed during site inspections in the reporting month of December 2007.

#### Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS)

6.11 According to the Environmental Permit, the mitigation measures detailed in the permits are required to be implemented. An updated summary of the EMIS is presented in Appendix H.

#### Implementation Status of Event/Action Plans

- 6.12 The Event and Action Plans for air quality, noise and subtidal monitoring are presented in Appendix I.
- 6.13 No exceedance of air quality (i.e. 1 hour & 24-hour TSP) was recorded during the reporting month of December 2007.
- 6.14 No exceedance of noise limit level during daytime and evening was recorded in the reporting month of December 2007.
- 6.15 No exceedance of subtidal monitoring was recorded in the reporting month of December 2007.

#### Implementation Status of Environmental Complaint Handling Procedures

#### Summary of the Complaints and Prosecutions

- 6.16 Appendix J presents the environmental complaint flow diagram of the Project.
- 6.17 No complaint, summons or prosecution related to environmental issues from EPD was received or made against the Project in December 2007.

# 7. FUTURE KEY ISSUES

# Key Issues for the Coming Month

- 7.1 Key issues to be considered in the coming month include:
  - Noise from operating equipment and machinery on-site.
  - Maintenance of silt curtains.
  - Construction waste management at the demolition work areas.
  - Avoid accumulation of stagnant / muddy water on-site.
  - To implement dust suppression measures on dry surfaces.
  - Provision of treatment to turbid water from activities on-site before discharge.

#### Monitoring Schedules for the Next Month

7.2 The environmental monitoring schedules for the next month are shown in Appendix B.

# **Construction Program for the Next 3 Months**

7.3 The construction programme for the next 3 months is shown in Appendix K.

### 8. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

#### Conclusions

- 8.1 Environmental impact monitoring was performed in December 2007. All monitoring results in the reporting month were checked and reviewed.
- 8.2 No exceedances of Action and Limit Level for daytime noise, evening noise, 24-hour TSP and 1-hour TSP were recorded in the reporting month of December 2007.
- 8.3 No impact subtidal monitoring conducted within the reporting month of December 2007 since there was no exceedance recorded at all monitoring stations and control site, therefore the monitoring frequency shall be revised to once in every quarter until the end of construction period.
- 8.4 The fourth terrestrial ecology monitoring conducted in the reporting month of December 2007 and the condition of transplanted plants was good according to the monitoring results.
- 8.5 No complaint, summons or prosecution related to environmental issues from EPD were made against the Project in the reporting period.

#### Recommendations

8.6 According to the environmental audit performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations are made:

#### Air Quality Impact

- To prohibit any open burning on site.
- To regularly maintain the machinery and vehicles on site.
- To follow up any exceedance caused by the construction works.
- To implement dust suppression measures on dry surfaces.

#### Noise Impact

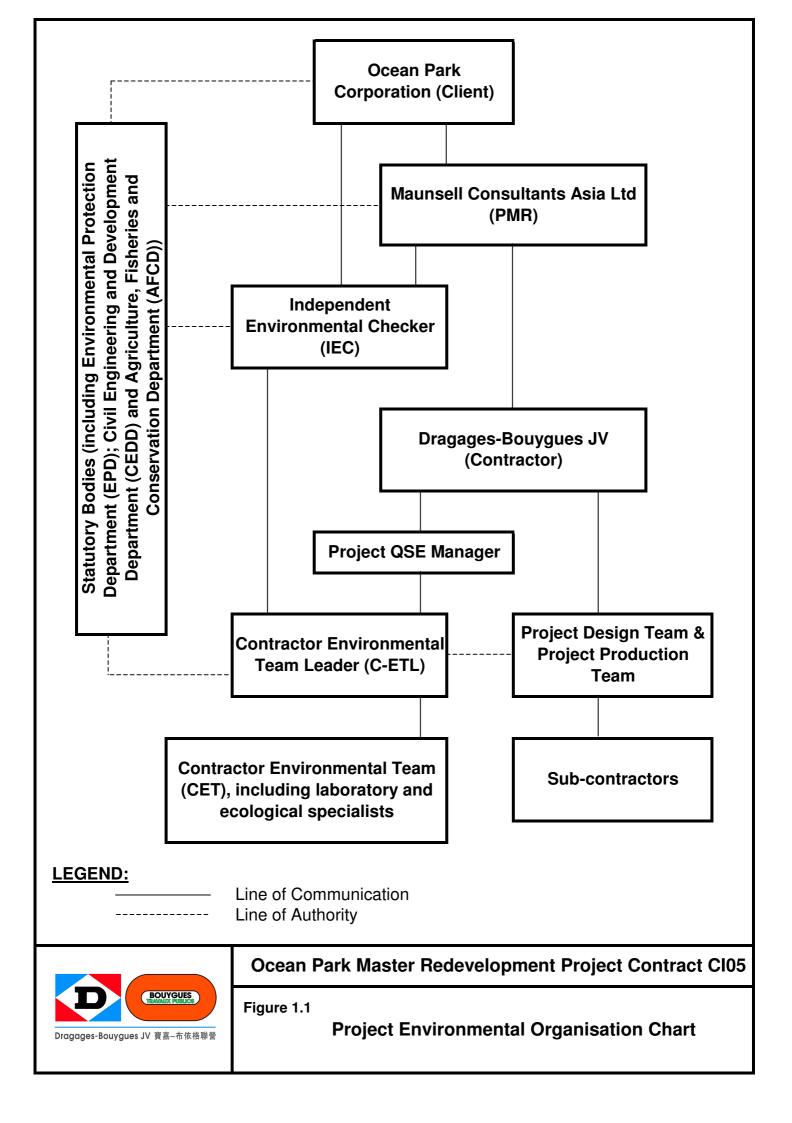
- To inspect the noise sources from inside and outside of the site.
- To follow up any exceedance caused by the construction works.
- To space out noisy equipment and position as far away as possible from sensitive receivers.
- To have regular maintenance of vessels and equipment used.

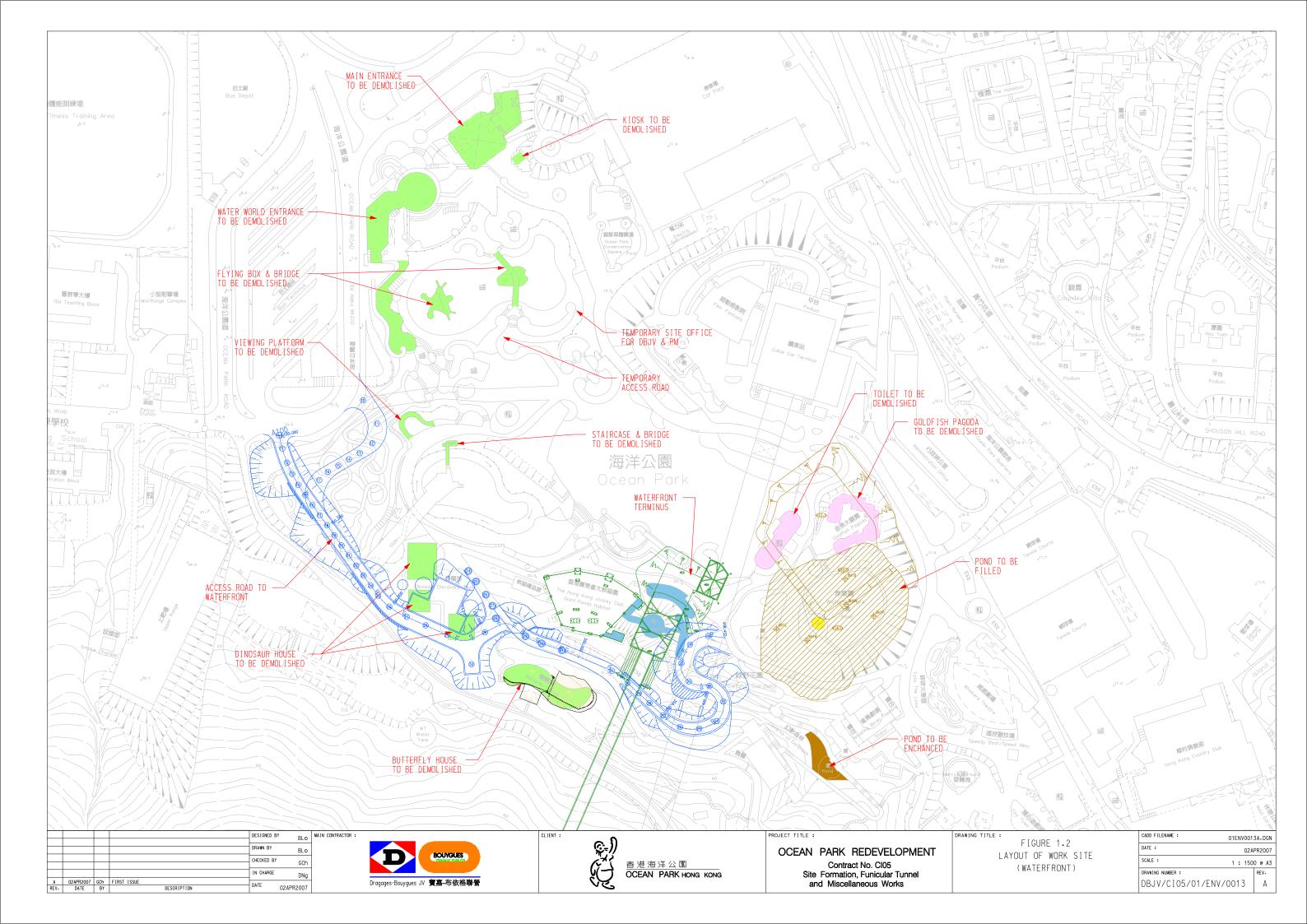
#### Waste/Chemical Management

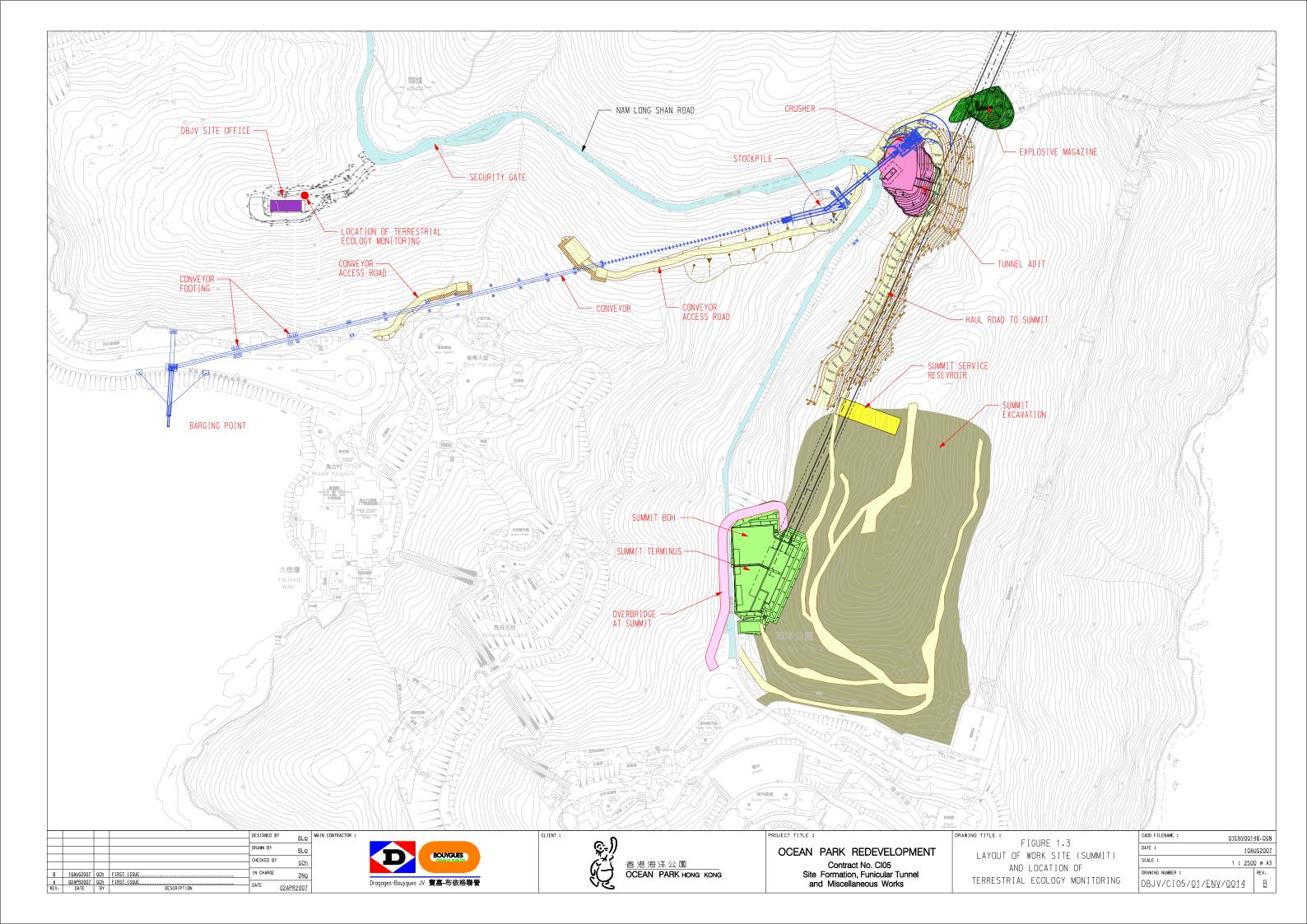
- To check for any accumulation of waste materials or rubbish on site.
- To avoid any discharge of chemical waste or oil directly from the site.
- To regularly and properly collect, store and dispose of all waste types, including floating refuses at the sea.

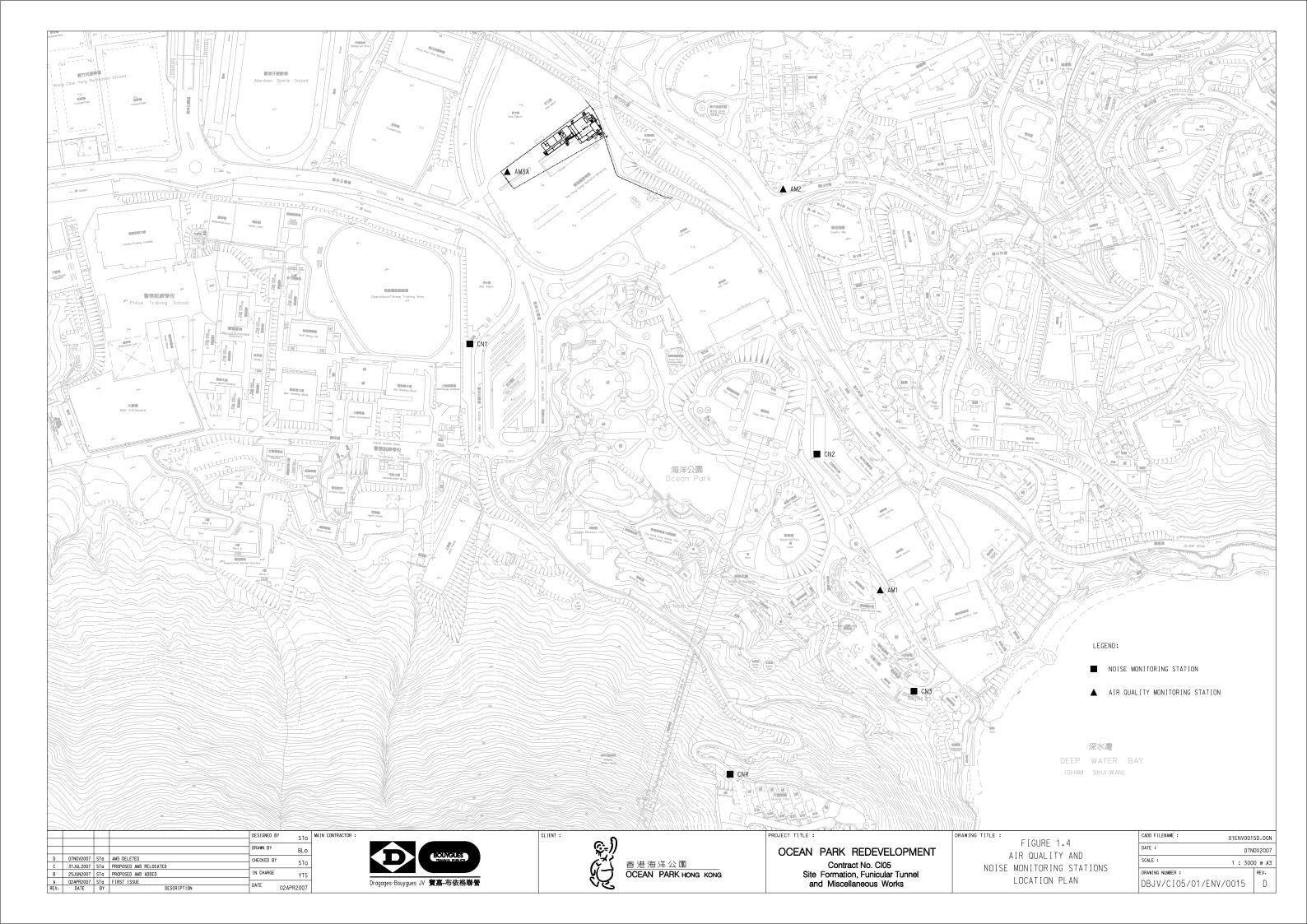
#### Water Quality Impact

- To minimize water discharge and surface runoff into nearby water body.
- To treat site surface runoffs and wastewater generated from various construction activities with wastewater treatment system (comprised of chemical coagulation, sedimentation and pH control).
- To review and implement temporary site drainage management plan.
- Silt removal facilities, channels, manholes and wastewater treatment system should be frequently cleaned the deposited silt and grit to maintain in proper condition.
- To review the adequacy of the desilting facilities' capacity.











# **APPENDIX A - ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS**

Table A.1	Action and Limit Levels for 1-hour average TSP and 24-hour average TSP
	Monitoring

Monitoring	24-hr T	SP (μg/m³)	1-hr TSP (μg/m³)				
Location	Action Level	Limit Level	Action Level	Limit Level			
AM1	183	260	440	500			
AM2	181	260	500	500			
AM3/AM3A	194	260	500	500			

### Table A.2 Action and Limit Levels for Daytime, Evening & Night-time Noise Monitoring

Time Period	Action	Limit
0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays		75 dB(A) *
1900-2300 hrs on normal weekdays; and 0700-1900 hrs on holidays	When one documented complaint is received from any one of the sensitive receivers	60/65/70 dB(A) **
2300-0700 hrs of next day		45/50/55 dB(A) **

\* reduce to 70dB(A) for school and 65dB(A) during school examination periods, if applicable

\*\* to be selected based on the Area Sensitivity Rating of A/B/C, and the conditions of the CNP(s) must be followed

Table A.3	Action and Limit Levels for Subtidal Monitoring
-----------	---

Parameter	Action Level Definition	Limit Level Definition
Sedimentation	If during Impact Monitoring a 15% increase in the percentage of sediment cover on hard corals occurs at more than 20% of the tagged coral at any one Impact Monitoring Site that is not recorded at the Control Site, then the Action Level is exceeded.	If during the Impact Monitoring a 25% increase in the percentage of sediment cover occurs at more than 20% of the tagged coral at any one Impact Monitoring Site that is not recorded at the Control Site, then the Limit Level is exceeded.
Bleaching	If during Impact Monitoring a 15% increase in the percentage of bleaching (bleached white) on hard corals occurs at more than 20% of the tagged coral at any one Impact Monitoring Site that is not recorded at the Control Site, then the Action Level is exceeded.	If during the Impact Monitoring a 25% increase in the percentage of bleaching (bleached white) occurs at more than 20% of the tagged coral at any one Impact Monitoring Site that is not recorded at the Control Site, then the Limit Level is exceeded.
Mortality	If during Impact Monitoring a 15% increase in the percentage of partial mortality on hard corals occurs at more than 20% of the tagged coral at any one Impact Monitoring Site that is not recorded at the Control Site, then the Action Level is exceeded.	If during the Impact Monitoring a 25% increase in the percentage of partial mortality occurs at more than 20% of the tagged coral at any one Impact Monitoring Site that is not recorded at the Control Site, then the Limit Level is exceeded.

# APPENDIX B - ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING SCHEDULES

# From 26 December 2007 to 25 January 2008

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
			26	27 1-hr TSP 24-hr TSP	28 1-hr TSP	29
30	31 1-hr TSP NM (D)	1	2 1-hr TSP 24-hr TSP	3	4 1-hr TSP	5
6	7 1-hr TSP NM (D)	8 1-hr TSP 24-hr TSP	9 1-hr TSP	10	11 1-hr TSP	12
13	14 1-hr TSP 24-hr TSP NM (D)	15	16 1-hr TSP TM	17	18 1-hr TSP	19 1-hr TSP 24-hr TSP
20	21 1-hr TSP NM (D)	22	23 1-hr TSP	24	25 1-hr TSP 24-hr TSP	26
27	28 1-hr TSP NM (D)	29	30 1-hr TSP	31 1-hr TSP 24-hr TSP		

Notes: NM (D) denotes Daytime Noise Monitoring.

NM (E) denotes Evening Noise Monitoring if construction work is in progress.

SM denotes Subtidal Monitoring.

TM denotes Terrestrial Ecology Monitoring.

Any update / change in the schedule due to weather or other safety factors will be reported in the monthly EM&A report.

# **APPENDIX C – AIR QUALITY MONITORING RESULTS**

# 1-hr TSP Monitoring Results at Station AM1

ſ	Monitorin	g Period		Filter \	Weight	Flow	Rate	Elenee Ti	ma (haur)	Sampling			Particular	Average	Total
From	ı	То		(9	g)	(m <sup>3</sup> /	min)	Elapse II	me (hour)	Time	Concentration (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Weather Condition	weight	flow	volume
Date	Time	Date	Time	Initial	Final	Initial	Final	Initial	Final	(hours)	(µ.g,)		(g)	(m³/min)	(m <sup>3</sup> )
26-Nov-07	9:00	26-Nov-07	10:00	2.7527	2.7607	0.9	0.9	10507.75	10508.75	1	153	Fine	0.0080	0.9	52
28-Nov-07	9:00	28-Nov-07	10:00	2.7656	2.7831	1.0	1.0	10508.75	10509.75	1	286	Fine	0.0175	1.0	61
30-Nov-07	13:42	30-Nov-07	14:42	2.7281	2.7339	1.0	1.0	10533.75	10534.75	1	92	Fine	0.0058	1.0	63
03-Dec-07	9:00	03-Dec-07	10:00	2.7433	2.7514	1.0	1.0	10534.75	10535.75	1	132	Fine	0.0081	1.0	61
04-Dec-07	9:00	04-Dec-07	10:00	2.7557	2.7689	1.0	1.0	10535.75	10536.75	1	210	Fine	0.0132	1.0	63
05-Dec-07	13:55	05-Dec-07	14:55	2.7725	2.7829	1.0	1.0	10560.75	10561.75	1	170	Fine	0.0104	1.0	61
07-Dec-07	9:00	07-Dec-07	10:00	2.7884	2.8007	1.0	1.0	10561.75	10562.75	1	196	Fine	0.0123	1.0	63
10-Dec-07	9:00	10-Dec-07	10:00	2.7682	2.7745	1.0	1.0	10562.75	10563.75	1	100	Fine	0.0063	1.0	63
12-Dec-07	10:20	12-Dec-07	11:20	2.7422	2.7467	1.0	1.0	10587.75	10588.75	1	73	Fine	0.0045	1.0	61
14-Dec-07	9:00	14-Dec-07	10:00	2.7286	2.7400	1.0	1.0	10588.75	10589.75	1	182	Fine	0.0114	1.0	63
15-Dec-07	9:00	15-Dec-07	10:00	2.7247	2.7295	1.0	1.0	10589.75	10590.75	1	76	Fine	0.0048	1.0	63
17-Dec-07	13:12	17-Dec-07	14:12	2.9083	2.9144	1.0	1.0	10614.75	10615.75	1	100	Fine	0.0061	1.0	61
19-Dec-07	9:00	19-Dec-07	10:00	2.8862	2.8943	1.0	1.0	10615.75	10616.75	1	129	Fine	0.0081	1.0	63
21-Dec-07	9:00	21-Dec-07	10:00	2.8223	2.8279	1.0	1.0	10616.75	10617.75	1	91	Fine	0.0056	1.0	61
24-Dec-07	13:00	24-Dec-07	14:00	2.8472	2.8511	1.0	1.0	10641.75	10642.75	1	62	Fine	0.0039	1.0	63
24-Dec-07	14:59	24-Dec-07	15:59	2.8436	2.8502	1.1	1.1	10642.75	10643.75	1	103	Fine	0.0066	1.1	64

**Remarks:** Bold value indicated an Action Level exceedance

Bold & Italic value indicated an Limit Level exceedance

X - denotes no measurement due to power supply failure

# APPENDIX C – AIR QUALITY MONITORING RESULTS (CONT'D)

# 1-hr TSP Monitoring Results at Station AM2

	Monitori	ng Period		Filter \	Weight	Flow	Rate	Elenee Ti	ma (haur)	Sampling			Particular	Average	Total
From	ı	То		(9	g)	(m <sup>3</sup> /n	nin)	Elapse II	me (hour)	Time	Concentration (μg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Weather Condition	weight	flow	volume
Date	Time	Date	Time	Initial	Final	Initial	Final	Initial	Final	(hours)	(~3,)		(g)	(m³/min)	(m <sup>3</sup> )
26-Nov-07	9:00	26-Nov-07	10:00	2.7655	2.7750	1.1	1.1	10244.00	10245.00	1	140	Fine	0.0095	1.1	68
28-Nov-07	9:00	28-Nov-07	10:00	2.7685	2.7832	1.2	1.2	10245.00	10246.00	1	211	Fine	0.0147	1.2	70
30-Nov-07	13:27	30-Nov-07	14:27	2.7006	2.7089	1.1	1.1	10270.00	10271.00	1	123	Fine	0.0083	1.1	68
03-Dec-07	9:00	03-Dec-07	10:00	2.7553	2.7659	1.1	1.1	10271.00	10272.00	1	157	Fine	0.0106	1.1	68
04-Dec-07	9:00	04-Dec-07	10:00	2.7164	2.7326	1.1	1.1	10272.00	10273.00	1	239	Fine	0.0162	1.1	68
05-Dec-07	14:12	05-Dec-07	15:12	2.7785	2.7888	1.2	1.2	10297.00	10298.00	1	148	Fine	0.0103	1.2	70
07-Dec-07	9:00	07-Dec-07	10:00	2.7943	2.8123	1.1	1.1	10298.00	10299.00	1	266	Fine	0.0180	1.1	68
10-Dec-07	9:00	10-Dec-07	10:00	2.8009	2.8066	1.0	1.0	10299.00	10300.00	1	98	Fine	0.0057	1.0	58
12-Dec-07	10:00	12-Dec-07	11:00	2.7364	2.7434	1.1	1.1	10324.00	10325.00	1	103	Fine	0.0070	1.1	68
14-Dec-07	9:00	14-Dec-07	10:00	2.7374	2.7461	1.1	1.1	10325.00	10326.00	1	129	Fine	0.0087	1.1	68
15-Dec-07	9:00	15-Dec-07	10:00	2.8988	2.9064	1.1	1.1	10326.00	10327.00	1	112	Fine	0.0076	1.1	68
17-Dec-07	13:00	17-Dec-07	14:00	2.8881	2.8949	1.1	1.1	10351.00	10352.00	1	101	Fine	0.0068	1.1	68
19-Dec-07	9:00	19-Dec-07	10:00	2.8578	2.8649	1.1	1.1	10352.00	10353.00	1	108	Fine	0.0071	1.1	66
21-Dec-07	9:00	21-Dec-07	10:00	2.8363	2.8427	1.1	1.1	10353.00	10354.00	1	97	Fine	0.0064	1.1	66
24-Dec-07	13:13	24-Dec-07	14:13	2.9182	2.9232	1.1	1.1	10378.00	10379.00	1	74	Fine	0.0050	1.1	68
24-Dec-07	14:30	24-Dec-07	15:30	2.8441	2.8537	1.1	1.1	10379.00	10380.00	1	142	Fine	0.0096	1.1	68

**Remarks:** Bold value indicated an Action Level exceedance

Bold & Italic value indicated an Limit Level exceedance

X - denotes no measurement due to power supply failure

# APPENDIX C – AIR QUALITY MONITORING RESULTS (CONT'D)

# 1-hr TSP Monitoring Results at Station AM3A

Ν	Monitorin	g Period		Filter \	Veight	Flow	Rate	Elenee Ti	ma (haur)	Sampling			Particular	Average	Total
From	ı	То		(0	g)	(m <sup>3</sup> /	min)		me (hour)	Time	Concentration (μg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Weather Condition	weight	flow	volume
Date	Time	Date	Time	Initial	Final	Initial	Final	Initial	Final	(hours)	(1-9) /		(g)	(m³/min)	(m <sup>3</sup> )
26-Nov-07	9:00	26-Nov-07	10:00	2.7888	2.8020	1.1	1.1	12664.75	12665.75	1	202	Fine	0.0132	1.1	65
28-Nov-07	9:00	28-Nov-07	10:00	2.7798	2.8054	1.2	1.2	12665.75	12666.75	1	370	Fine	0.0256	1.2	69
30-Nov-07	13:19	30-Nov-07	14:19	2.7282	2.7387	1.2	1.2	12690.75	12691.75	1	152	Fine	0.0105	1.2	69
03-Dec-07	9:00	03-Dec-07	10:00	2.7015	2.7206	1.2	1.2	12691.75	12692.75	1	276	Fine	0.0191	1.2	69
04-Dec-07	9:00	04-Dec-07	10:00	2.7592	2.7775	1.1	1.1	12692.75	12693.75	1	272	Fine	0.0183	1.1	67
05-Dec-07	14:05	05-Dec-07	15:05	2.7922	2.8030	1.1	1.1	12717.74	12718.74	1	170	Fine	0.0108	1.1	63
07-Dec-07	9:00	07-Dec-07	10:00	2.8052	2.8307	1.1	1.1	12718.74	12719.74	1	402	Fine	0.0255	1.1	63
10-Dec-07	9:00	10-Dec-07	10:00	2.7878	2.8084	1.0	1.0	12719.74	12720.74	1	335	Fine	0.0206	1.0	62
12-Dec-07	10:30	12-Dec-07	11:30	2.7394	2.7629	1.0	1.0	12744.74	12745.74	1	382	Fine	0.0235	1.0	62
14-Dec-07	9:00	14-Dec-07	10:00	2.7225	2.7334	1.0	1.0	12745.74	12746.74	1	177	Fine	0.0109	1.0	62
15-Dec-07	9:00	15-Dec-07	10:01	2.9251	2.9405	1.0	1.0	12746.74	12747.75	1	248	Fine	0.0154	1.0	62
17-Dec-07	13:26	17-Dec-07	14:26	2.8870	2.8929	1.0	1.0	12771.75	12772.75	1	99	Fine	0.0059	1.0	60
19-Dec-07	9:00	19-Dec-07	10:00	2.8765	2.8942	1.0	1.0	12772.75	12773.75	1	288	Fine	0.0177	1.0	62
21-Dec-07	9:00	21-Dec-07	10:00	2.8475	2.8666	1.0	1.0	12773.75	12774.75	1	309	Fine	0.0191	1.0	62
24-Dec-07	13:40	24-Dec-07	14:40	2.8357	2.8428	1.0	1.0	12798.74	12799.74	1	119	Fine	0.0071	1.0	60
24-Dec-07	14:50	24-Dec-07	15:50	2.9104	2.9362	1.0	1.0	12799.74	12800.74	1	419	Fine	0.0258	1.0	62

**Remarks:** Bold value indicated an Action Level exceedance

Bold & Italic value indicated an Limit Level exceedance

X - denotes no measurement due to power supply failure

# APPENDIX C – AIR QUALITY MONITORING RESULTS (CONT'D)

#### 24-hr TSP Monitoring Results at Station AM1

N	Monitoring Period			Filter Weight		Flow Rate (m <sup>3</sup> /min)		Elanco Ti	Elapse Time (hour)		-		Particular	Average	Total volume
From To			(g)					Sampling Time	Concentration (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Weather Condition	weight	flow			
Date	Time	Date	Time	Initial	Final	Initial	Final	Initial	Final	(hours)	(1931-117)		(g)	(m³/min)	(m <sup>3</sup> )
28-Nov-07	12:00	29-Nov-07	12:00	2.7290	2.8639	1.0	1.0	10509.75	10533.75	24	90	Fine	0.1349	1.0	1506
04-Dec-07	13:52	05-Dec-07	13:52	2.7800	2.9498	1.0	1.0	10536.75	10560.75	24	115	Fine	0.1698	1.0	1470
10-Dec-07	10:49	11-Dec-07	10:49	2.7119	2.7609	1.0	1.0	10563.75	10587.75	24	33	Fine	0.0490	1.0	1470
15-Dec-07	12:10	16-Dec-07	12:10	2.8601	3.0119	1.0	1.0	10590.75	10614.75	24	101	Fine	0.1518	1.0	1506
21-Dec-07	10:25	22-Dec-07	10:25	2.8590	2.9121	1.0	1.0	10617.75	10641.75	24	35	Fine	0.0531	1.0	1506

#### 24-hr TSP Monitoring Results at Station AM2

N	Monitoring Period			Filter \	Filter Weight		Flow Rate		Elapse Time (hour)				Particular	Average	Total volume
From	From To			(g)		(m <sup>3</sup> /min)				Sampling Time	Concentration (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Weather Condition	weight	flow	
Date	Time	Date	Time	Initial	Final	Initial	Final	Initial	Final	(hours)	(P3)		(g)	(m³/min)	(m <sup>3</sup> )
28-Nov-07	11:50	29-Nov-07	11:50	2.7263	2.9074	1.1	1.1	10246.00	10270.00	24	112	Fine	0.1811	1.1	1624
04-Dec-07	14:04	05-Dec-07	14:04	2.7373	2.9679	1.1	1.1	10273.00	10297.00	24	142	Fine	0.2306	1.1	1624
10-Dec-07	10:36	11-Dec-07	10:36	2.6981	2.7952	1.1	1.1	10300.00	10324.00	24	60	Fine	0.0971	1.1	1624
15-Dec-07	12:00	16-Dec-07	12:00	2.8609	3.0705	1.2	1.2	10327.00	10351.00	24	126	Fine	0.2096	1.2	1670
21-Dec-07	11:00	22-Dec-07	11:00	2.8749	2.9801	1.1	1.1	10354.00	10378.00	24	69	Fine	0.1052	1.1	1532

**Remarks:** Bold value indicated an Action Level exceedance

Bold & Italic value indicated an Limit Level exceedance

X – denotes no measurement due to power supply failure

### APPENDIX C – AIR QUALITY MONITORING RESULTS (CONT'D)

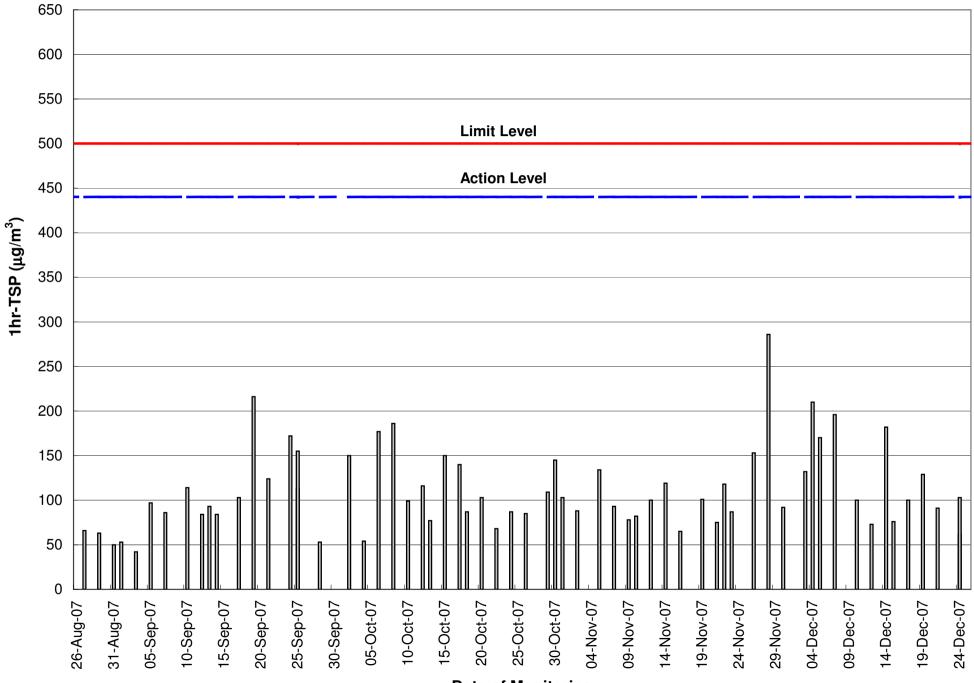
### 24-hr TSP Monitoring Results at Station AM3A

Monitoring Period From To			Filter Weight (g)		Flow Rate (m <sup>3</sup> /min)		Elapse Time (hour)		Sampling Time	Concentration (μg/m <sup>3</sup> )		Particular	Average	Total volume	
											Weather Condition	weight	flow		
Date	Time	Date	Time	Initial	Final	Initial	Final	Initial	Final	(hours)	(-9)		(g)	(m³/min)	(m <sup>3</sup> )
28-Nov-07	12:10	29-Nov-07	12:10	2.7326	2.9799	1.2	1.2	12666.75	12690.75	24	149	Fine	0.2473	1.2	1659
04-Dec-07	13:50	05-Dec-07	13:49	2.7445	3.0134	1.2	1.2	12693.75	12717.74	24	158	Fine	0.2689	1.2	1704
10-Dec-07	11:03	11-Dec-07	11:03	2.7056	2.8361	1.1	1.1	12720.74	12744.74	24	86	Fine	0.1305	1.1	1523
15-Dec-07	12:20	16-Dec-07	12:20	2.8797	3.1503	1.1	1.1	12747.75	12771.75	24	178	Fine	0.2706	1.1	1523
21-Dec-07	10:35	22-Dec-07	10:34	2.8749	2.9801	1.1	1.1	12774.75	12798.74	24	149	Fine	0.1052	1.1	1522

**Remarks:** Bold value indicated an Action Level exceedance

Bold & Italic value indicated an Limit Level exceedance

X – denotes no measurement due to power supply failure



Date of Monitoring

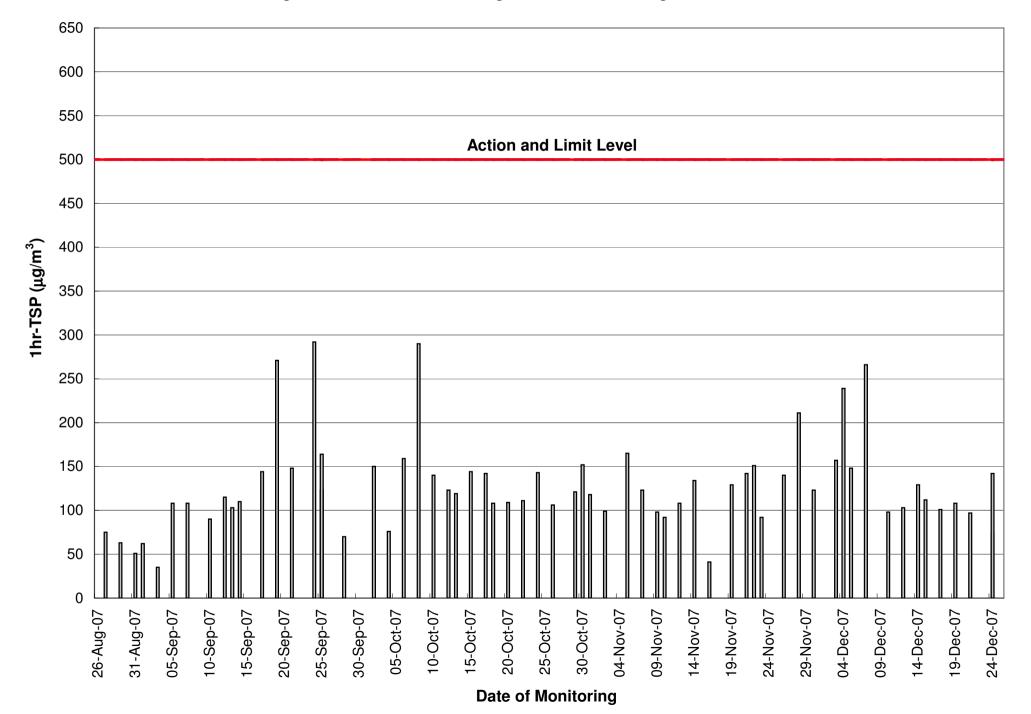
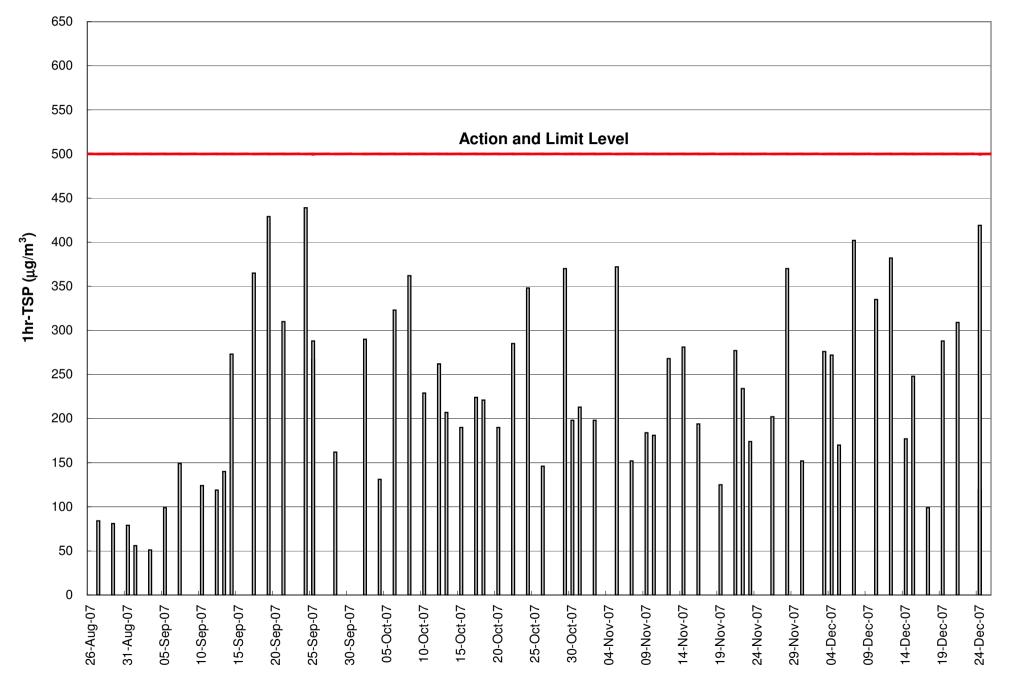
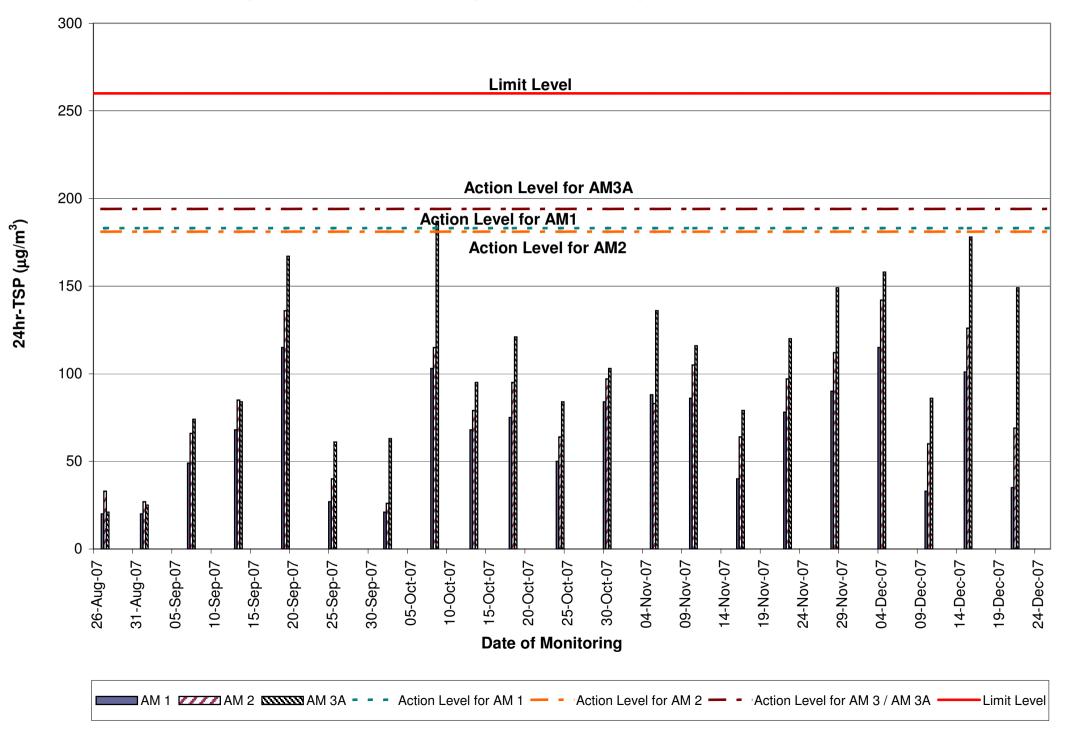


Figure C.2 1-hr TSP monitoring results of Monitoring Station AM2



### Figure C.3 1-hr TSP monitoring results of Monitoring Station AM3A

Date of Monitoring



### Figure C.4 24-hr TSP monitoring results of Monitoring Station AM1, AM2 & AM3A

### APPENDIX D – NOISE MONITORING RESULTS

### **Daytime Noise Monitoring Results at Station CN1**

Date	Weather	Measured	d Noise Leve	I for 30 mins	., dB(A)	Baseline Noise	Limit Level,	Exceedance (Y/N)	
Date	Condition	Time	Leq	L10	L90	Level, dB(A)	dB(A)		
26-Nov-07	Fine	9:30	69.9	72.3	66.7	63.2	70	Ν	
03-Dec-07	Fine	10:30	67.8	70.9	65.4	63.2	70	Ν	
10-Dec-07	Sunny	9:00	67.1	69.8	64.0	63.2	70	Ν	
17-Dec-07	Sunny	9:00	67.4	70.2	64.3	63.2	70	Ν	
24-Dec-07	Fine	10:15	67.2	70.8	64.5	63.2	70	Ν	

### Daytime Noise Monitoring Results at Station CN2

Date	Weather	Measure	d Noise Leve	I for 30 mins	., dB(A)	Baseline Noise	Limit Level,	Exceedance	
Date	Condition	Time	Leq	L10	L90	Level, dB(A)	dB(A)	(Y/N)	
26-Nov-07	Fine	10:13	60.7	63.0	57.6	64.0	75	N	
03-Dec-07	Fine	14:10	61.2	64.3	58.7	64.0	75	Ν	
10-Dec-07	Sunny	9:45	58.4	61.7	55.1	64.0	75	N	
17-Dec-07	Sunny	9:42	59.7	62.4	56.4	64.0	75	N	
24-Dec-07	Fine	8:48	57.9	60.4	53.7	64.0	75	Ν	

**Remarks:** Bold & Italic value indicated an Limit Level exceedance

### APPENDIX D – NOISE MONITORING RESULTS (CONT'D)

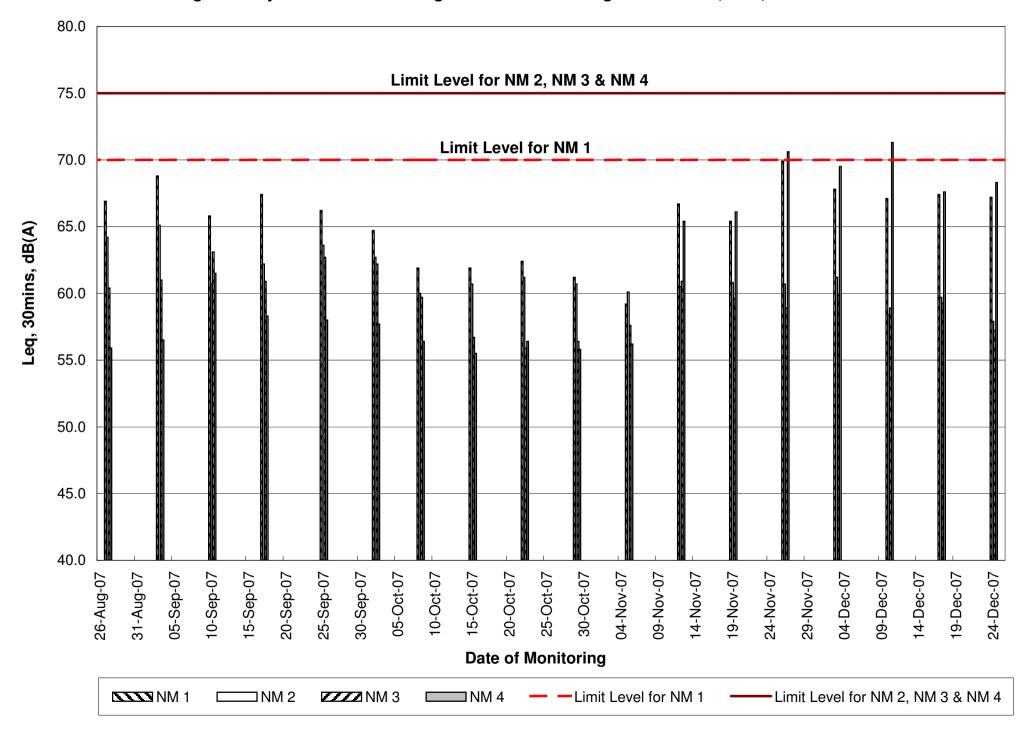
### **Daytime Noise Monitoring Results at Station CN3**

Date	Weather	Measured	d Noise Leve	l for 30 mins	., dB(A)	Baseline Noise	Limit Level,	Exceedance	
Date	Condition	Time	Leq	L10	L90	Level, dB(A)	dB(A)	(Y/N)	
26-Nov-07	Fine	10:53	58.9	62.1	56.6	59.3	75	Ν	
03-Dec-07	Fine	13:30	59.9	64.2	57.3	59.3	75	Ν	
10-Dec-07	Sunny	10:23	58.9	61.8	55.4	59.3	75	Ν	
17-Dec-07	Sunny	10:22	59.3	62.2	55.8	59.3	75	Ν	
24-Dec-07	Fine	9:30	57.2	59.9	53.1	59.3	75	Ν	

### Daytime Noise Monitoring Results at Station CN4

Date	Weather	Measure	d Noise Leve	l for 30 mins	., dB(A)	Baseline Noise	Limit Level,	Exceedance	
Date	Condition	Time	Leq	L10	L90	Level, dB(A)	dB(A)	(Y/N)	
26-Nov-07	Fine	14:30	70.6	72.9	67.4	59.9	75	Ν	
03-Dec-07	Fine	11:10	69.5	72.2	67.0	59.9	75	N	
10-Dec-07	Sunny	11:04	71.3	73.8	68.1	59.9	75	Ν	
17-Dec-07	Sunny	11:17	67.6	70.5	64.6	59.9	75	Ν	
24-Dec-07	Fine	10:53	68.3	71.8	65.7	59.3	75	Ν	

**Remarks:** Bold & Italic value indicated an Limit Level exceedance



### Fig D.1 - Daytime Noise Monitoring Results of Monitoring Stations NM1, NM2, NM3 & NM4

### APPENDIX E – TERRESTRIAL ECOLOGY MONITORING RESULTS

Ocean Park Master Redevelopment Project Contractor No. Cl05 – Site Formation, Funicular Tunnel and Miscellaneous Works Environmental Monitoring Works (Terrestrial Ecology)

## Plant Transplantation Monitoring Report (No. 4) December 2007

**Issue and Revision Record** 

Rev	Date	Originator	Checker	Approver	Description
А	Jan '08	Dr. Mark Shea	Schroeder TAM	Daniel ALTIER	Monthly report

China-Hong Kong Ecology Consultants Co 1F, 25 Sun Chun Street, Tai Hang, Hong Kong

Tel: (852) 2529 9593 Fax: (852) 2574 4822 E-mail: ecology2002@netvigator.com

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1 SUMMARY
- 2 MONITORING PROGRAMME
- 3 MONITORING RESULTS
- 4 PHOTOS

### LIST OF TABLES

- Table 1 Plant monitoring programme
- Table 2 Summary of field monitoring results of the transplanted plants at the receptor site



### 1. SUMMARY

- 1.1 This is the fourth routine monitoring report of the transplanted plants for Ocean Park Master Redevelopment Project in December 2007.
- 1.2 Major activities undertaken for the plant receptor during current monitoring period including watering, weeding and observation of plant health.
- 1.3 Data collected during filed monitoring was given in Table 2. The transplanted plants were generally health. Some plants or leaves became withered or shrunken due to normal seasonality change in the plant life cycle.

### 2. MONITORING PROGRAMME

2.1 As specified in the project contract, routine monitoring of the trans-located uncommon plants is required and will be monitored for the first 12 months after plant trans-location operation. Scopes of monitoring include: plant health, survival, receptor condition, photo record and reporting of findings of monitoring. The monitoring schedule in December 2007 was presented in Table 1.

Table 1 Plant monitoring programme

No.	Monitoring Date	Action taken
1	30 November 2007	Receptor site monitoring, weeding and watering
2	10 December 2007	Receptor site monitoring, weeding and watering

2.2 Three plant species were transplanted from the affected works area to the plant receptor and are the target species for monitoring (Photos 1 - 2). Those three plant species were part of the identified plants during baseline surveys and were transplanted to the receptor site before site formation works: i.e. a) Sword-leaved Orchid; b) Balloon Flower; and c) Chinese Lily.

### 3 MONITORING RESULTS

3.1 The field monitoring results of the transplanted plants at the receptor site was summarized in Table 2.

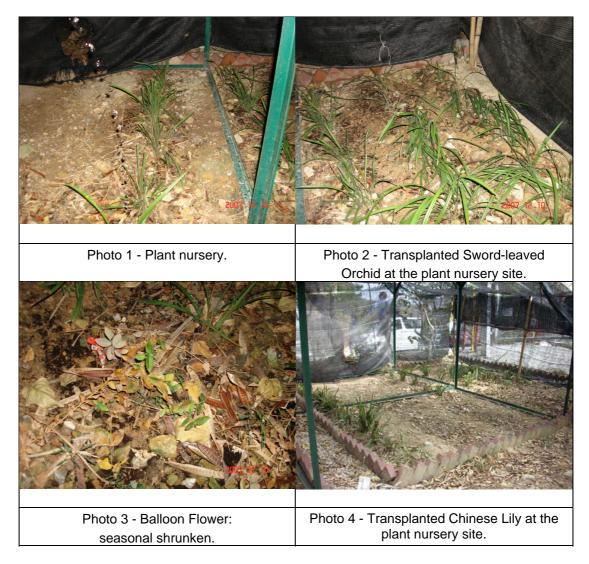
# Table 2 Summary of field monitoring results of the transplanted plants at the receptor site

Year	Month	Common name of plant	No. of plant transplanted	No. of Survived	Survival rate	Remarks
2007	December	Balloon Flower	30	N/A	N/A N/A	
		Chinese Lily	25	the plant	und part of due to nderground	
		Sword-leaved Orchid	45	45	100%	

3.2 The survival rate of the monitored plant - Sword-leaved Orchid was still 100%. The above ground part of the Chinese Lily and Balloon Flower (partially) were became withered due to natural seasonality while the underground roots are alive. It is expected that the Chinese Lily (Photo 4) and Balloon Flower would geminate in the coming growing season.

- 3.3 The transplanted plants and the plant receptor (Photo 1) is generally in good condition. Most of the transplanted Sword-leaved Orchids were healthy (Photo 2). Most of the transplanted Balloon Flowers at the receptor site were experience seasonal shrunken (Photo 3).
- 3.4 Regular maintenance including watering, weeding, apply fertilizer and pest checking to be applied continuously at the receptor site in order to achieve higher survival rate. Twice a week watering was continuously implemented during the current dry season.

### 4 PHOTOS



### **APPENDIX F – SUBTIDAL MONITORING RESULTS**

# Blank Page

### APPENDIX G – CALIBRATION DETAILS

### Air Quality Monitoring Equipments

Monitoring Location	AM1	AM2	AM3/AM3A
High Volume Sample/Dust Trak Serial No.	1174	1177	9998
Sampler Identification	ET / EA / 003 / 08	ET / EA / 003 / 07	ET / EA / 003 / 12
Date of Calibration	02 November 2007	02 November 2007	14 November 2007
Calibration Due Date	01 January 2008	01 January 2008	13 January 2008
Result	Good	Good	Good

### Noise Monitoring Equipments

Monitoring Location	CN1, CN2, CN3 & CN4				
Sound Level Meter Brand Name and Model	Rion NL-31				
Serial No.	01120826				
Date of Calibration	27 December 2006				
Calibration Due Date	26 December 2007				
Result	Good				



### 東 業 德 勤 測 試 顧 問 有 限 公 司 ETS-TESTCONSULT LIMITED

8/F., Block B, Veristrong Industrial Centre, 34-36 Au Pui Wan Street, Fotan, Hong Kong Tel : 2695 8318 E-mail : etl@ets-testconsult.com Fax : 2695 3944 Web site : www.ets-testconsult.com

### TEST REPORT

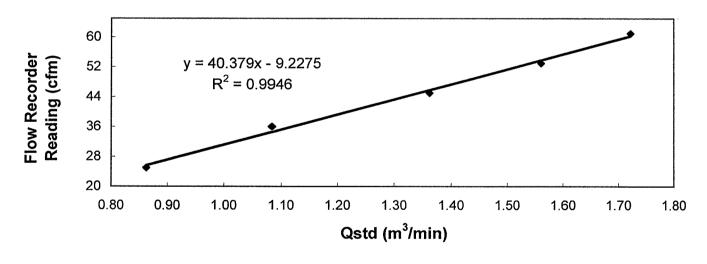
### **Calibration Report**

### of

### **High Volume Air Sampler**

Manufacturer	:	Graseby GMW	Date of Calibration			02 November 2007		
Serial No.	:	1174 (ET / EA / 003 / 08)	Calibration D	ue Date	:	01 January 2008		
Method	:	·	Based on Operations Manual for in series calibration meth ENVIROMENTAL Model Te-5025A calibration kit					
Results	:	Flow recorder reading (cfm)	61	53		45	36	25
		Qstd (Actual flow rate, m <sup>3</sup> /min)	1.72	1.56		1.36	1.08	0.86
		Pressure : 764.31 mm	Hg	Temp. :		297	к	

Sampler 1174 Calibration Curve Site: Ocean Park (AM-1) Date of Calibration: 02 November 2007



Acceptance Criteria :

Correlation coefficient (r) of the calibration curve greater than 0.990 after a 5-point calibration

The high volume sampler complies \* / does not comply \* with the specified requirements and is deemed acceptable \*/ unacceptable \* for use.

Calibrated by : MAK Kei Wai (Senior Technician)

Approved by T. CHOW н

(Asst. Environmental Officer)



東業德勤測試顧問有限公司 ETS-TESTCONSULT LIMITED

 8/F., Block B, Veristrong Industrial Centre, 34-36 Au Pui Wan Street, Fotan, Hong Kong

 Tel
 : 2695 8318

 E-mail
 : etl@ets-testconsult.com

 Fax
 : 2695 3944

 Web site
 : www.ets-testconsult.com

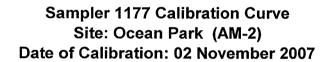
**TEST REPORT** 

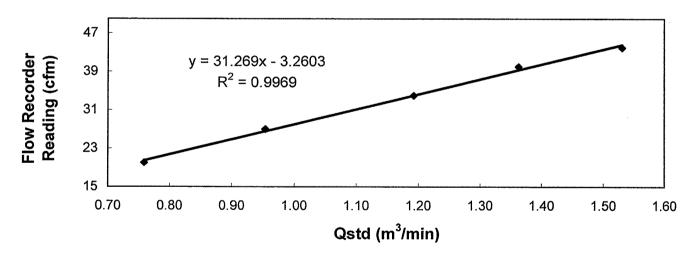
### **Calibration Report**

of

### High Volume Air Sampler

Manufacturer	:	Graseby GMW	Date of Calib	ration	: (	02 November 2007		
Serial No.	:	1177 (ET/EA/003/07)	Calibration D	ue Date	: (	01 January 2008		
Method	:	Based on Operations Manual for the 5-point calibration using manufactured by Tisch TE-5025 A					alibration ł	<b>cit</b>
Results	:	Flow recorder reading (cfm)	44	40	3	4	27	20
		Qstd (Actual flow rate, m <sup>3</sup> /min)	1.53	1.36	1.	19	0.95	0.76
		Pressure : 765.06 mm H	lg	Temp. :	2	93	К	





Acceptance Criteria :

Correlation coefficient (r) of the calibration curve greater than 0.990 after a 5-point calibration

The high volume sampler complies \* / does not comply \* with the specified requirements and is deemed acceptable \*/ unacceptable \* for use.

Calibrated by : <u>Mak Yei Wan</u> MAK Kei Wai (Senior Technician)

Approved by H. T. CHOW

(Asst. Environmental Officer)



Fax : 2695 3944

東業德勤測試顧問有限公司 ETS-TESTCONSULT LIMITED 8/F., Block B, Veristrong Industrial Centre, 34-36 Au Pui Wan Street, Fotan, Hong Kong Tel : 2695 8318 E-mail : etl@ets-testconsult.com

Web site : www.ets-testconsult.com

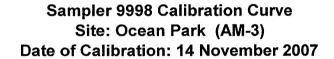
### **TEST REPORT**

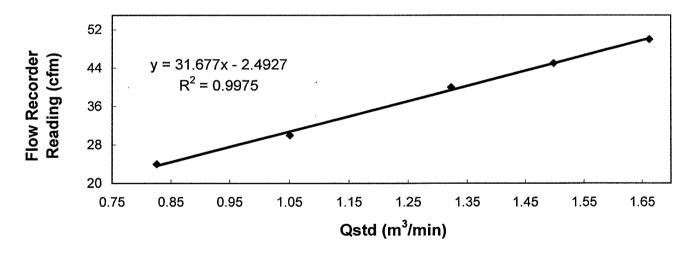
### **Calibration Report**

### of

### **High Volume Air Sampler**

Manufacturer	:	Graseby GMW Date of Calibration		:	14 November 2007			
Serial No.	:	9998 (ET / EA / 003 / 12) Calibration Due Date		:	: <u>13 January 2008</u>			
Method	:	Based on Operations Manual for the 5-point calibration using standard calibration kit manufactured by Tisch TE-5025 A						
Results	:	Flow recorder reading (cfm)	50	45		40	30	24
		Qstd (Actual flow rate, m <sup>3</sup> /min)	1.66	1.50	ŀ	1.32	1.05	0.83
		Pressure : 763.56 mm	Hg	Temp. :		302	к	





Acceptance Criteria :

Correlation coefficient (r) of the calibration curve greater than 0.990 after a 5-point calibration

The high volume sampler complies \* / does not comply \* with the specified requirements and is deemed acceptable \*/ unacceptable \* for use.

Calibrated by :	Hab	<u>Lé</u> i	War	
	MAK K	kei Wa	ai	
	(Senior	Tech	nician)	

Approved by H. T. CHOW

(Asst. Environmental Officer)



Certificate No.	65868		Page	1 of 3 Pages
Customer :	ETS-Testconsult Limited			
Address :	8/F., Block B, Veristrong Industria	al Centre, 34-36 Au	Pui Wan St., Fo	otan, Hong Kong.
Order No. :	Q62237		Date of receipt	t : 16-Dec-06
Item Tested				
Description :	Precision Integrating Sound Leve	el Meter		
Manufacturer :	Rion			
Model :	NL-31		Serial No.	: 01120826
Test Conditi	ons			
Date of Test :	27-Dec-06		Supply Voltage	e :
Ambient Temp	erature : (23 ± 3)°C		<b>Relative Humi</b>	dity : (50 ± 25) %
Test Specifi	cations			
Calibration chec Calibration proc	н. Н			
Test Results	}		· ·	
All results were	within the IEC 651 Type 1 & IEC	804 Type 1 specific	ation.	
The results are	shown in the attached page(s).			
Test equipment	used:			
Equipment No.	Description	Cert. No.	<u>Due Date</u> '	Traceable to
S017	Function Generator	C051022	21-Mar-07	SCL-HKSAR
S024	Sound Level Calibrator	62691	22-Apr-07	NIM-PRC & SCL-HKSAR

The values given in this Calibration Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environmental changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Hong Kong Calibration Ltd. shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to International System of Units (SI). The test results apply to the above Unit-Under-Test only

Calibrated by : P.F. Wong

Approved by : Steve Kwan Date: 27-Dec-06

This Certificate is issued by: C Hong Kong Calibration Ltd. Unit 8B, 24/F., Well Fung Industrial Centre, No. 58-76, Ta Chuen Ping Street,Kwai Chung, NT,Hong Kong. Tel: 2425 8801 Fax: 2425 8646

The copyright of this certificate is owned by Hong Kong Calibration Ltd., It may not be reproduced except in full.



Certificate No. 65868

Page 2 of 3 Pages

Results :

### 1. SPL Accuracy

UU	JT Setting			
Level Range (dB)	Weight	Response	Applied Value (dB)	UUT Reading (dB)
20-100	L <sub>A</sub>	Fast	94.07	93.9
		Slow		93.9
- -	L <sub>C</sub>	Fast		93.9
	Lp	Fast		94.0
30-120	L <sub>A</sub>	Fast	94.07	93.9
50 120		Slow		93.9
	L <sub>C</sub>	Fast	-	93.9
	Lp	Fast		93.9
30-120	L <sub>A</sub>	Fast	113.95	113.8
		Slow	- ·	113.8
	L <sub>C</sub>	Fast		113.8
	Lp	Fast		113.8

IEC 651 Type 1 Spec. :  $\pm$  0.7 dB Uncertainty :  $\pm$  0.1 dB

 Level Stability : 0.0 dB IEC 651 Type 1 Spec. : ± 0.3 dB Uncertainty : ± 0.01 dB

### 3. Linearity

### 3.1 Level Linearity

UUT Range	Applied Value (dB)	UUT Rdg (dB)	IEC 651 Type 1 Spec. (inside Primary)
140	114.0	114.0	± 0.7 dB
130	104.0	104.0	
120	94.0	93.9	
110	84.0	84.1	
100	74.0	74.1	
90	64.0	64.2	
80	54.0	54.1	

Uncertainty : ± 0.1 dB



### Certificate No. 65868

Page 3 of 3 Pages

### 3.2 Differential level linearity

UUT Range	Applied Value (dB)	UUT Rdg (dB)	IEC 651 Type 1 Spec.
120	84.0	83.9	± 0.4
	94.0	93.9	
	95.0	94.9	± 0.2
· [	104.0	103.9	± 0.3
	105.0	104.9	± 1.0

Uncertainty : ± 0.1 dB

### 4. Frequency Weighting

A weighting

Frequency	Attenuation (dB)	IEC 651 Type 1 Spec.
31.5 Hz	- 39.6	$-39.4 \text{ dB}, \pm 1.5 \text{ dB}$
63 Hz	- 26.2	$-26.2 \text{ dB}, \pm 1.5 \text{ dB}$
125 Hz	- 16.2	$-16.1  dB, \pm 1  dB$
250 Hz	- 8.7	$-$ 8.6 dB, $\pm 1$ dB
500 Hz	- 3.2	$- 3.2  dB, \pm 1  dB$
1 kHz	0.0 (Ref.)	$0 dB, \pm 1 dB$
2 kHz	+ 1.3	$+ 1.2  dB, \pm 1  dB$
4 kHz	+ 1.1	$+ 1.0  dB, \pm 1  dB$
8 kHz	- 1.1	- 1.1 dB, + 1.5 dB ~ - 3 dB
16 kHz	- 6.7	- 6.6 dB, + 3 dB ~- $\infty$

Uncertainty :  $\pm 0.1 \text{ dB}$ 

### 5. Time Averaging

Applied Burst duty Factor	Applied Leq Value (dB)	UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 804 Type 1 Spec.
continuous	40.0	40.0	
1/10	40.0	40.0	± 0.5 dB
1/10 <sup>2</sup>	40.0	40.0	
1/10 <sup>3</sup>	40.0	40.0	± 1.0 dB
1/104	40.0	40.0	

Uncertainty :  $\pm 0.1 \text{ dB}$ 

Remark : 1. UUT : Unit-Under-Test

- 2. The uncertainty claimed is for a confidence probability of not less than 95%.
- 3. Atmospheric Pressure : 1 009 hPa.

----- END -----

The copyright of this certificate is owned by Hong Kong Calibration Ltd., It may not be reproduced except in full.



Hong Kong Calibration Ltd. 香港校正有限公司

# **Calibration Certificate**

Certificate No.	65870		Page	1 of 2	Pages
Customer :	ETS-Testconsult Limited	·			
Address :	8/F., Block B, Veristrong Industri	ial Centre, 34-36 Au	ı Pui Wan St., Fo	otan, Hong Ko	ong.
Order No. :	Q62237		Date of receipt	t:	16-Dec-06
Item Tested				-	
Description :	Sound Level Calibrator				
Manufacturer :					
Model :	NC-73		Serial No.	: 107278	35
Test Conditi	ons		-		
Date of Test :	27-Dec-06		Supply Voltag	e :	
Ambient Temp			Relative Humi		5) %
Test Specifi	cations	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Calibration chec Calibration proc	· · · · ·				
Test Results	3				
All results were	within the manufacturer's specific	cation.			
The results are	shown in the attached page(s).				
Test equipment	used.				
Equipment No.		Cert. No.	Due Date	Traceable to	)
 S014	Spectrum Analyzer	62914	7-Jul-07	NIM-PRC &	- SCL-HKSAR
S024	Sound Level Calibrator	62691	22-Apr-07	NIM-PRC &	SCL-HKSAR
S041	Universal Counter	63839	22-Aug-07	SCL-HKSAF	२
will not include allow overloading, mis-ha	this Calibration Certificate only relate to wance for the equipment long term drift, v andling, or the capability of any other labo age resulting from the use of the equipme	variations with environme ratory to repeat the mea	ental changes, vibrati	ion and shock du	ring transportation,

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to International System of Units (SI). The test results apply to the above Unit-Under-Test only

Calibrated by :

lan P.F. Wong

0 Approved by : \$teve Kwan 27-Dec-06 Date:

This Certificate is issued by: Hong Kong Calibration Ltd. Unit 8B, 24/F., Well Fung Industrial Centre, No. 58-76, Ta C

Unit 8B, 24/F., Well Fung Industrial Centre, No. 58-76, Ta Chuen Ping Street, Kwai Chung, NT, Hong Kong. Tel: 2425 8801 Fax: 2425 8646

The copyright of this certificate is owned by Hong Kong Calibration Ltd.. It may not be reproduced except in full.



### Certificate No. 65870

Page 2 of 2 Pages

Results :

### 1. Level Accuracy (at 1 kHz)

UUT Nominal Value	Measured Value	Mfr's Spec.
94 dB	93.73 dB	± 1 dB

Uncertainty :  $\pm 0.1 \text{ dB}$ 

### 2. Frequency Accuracy

UUT Nominal Value	Measured Value	Mfr's Spec.
1 kHz	0.998 kHz	±2%

Uncertainty :  $\pm 0.1$  %

- **3.** Level Stability : 0.0 dB Uncertainty : ± 0.01 dB
- Total Harmonic Distortion : < 0.2 % Mfr's Spec. : < 3 % Uncertainty : ± 2.3 % of reading

### Remark : 1. UUT : Unit-Under-Test

- 2. The uncertainty claimed is for a confidence probability of not less than 95%.
- 3. The above measured values are the mean of 3 measurement.
- 4. Atmospheric Pressure : 1 009 hPa

----- END -----

					Delivery Method			
No.	Environmental Aspect	<b>Requirement</b> (Classification)	Aspect Mitigation	Site Installation	Method Statement	Toolbox Talk	Status	Other / Remarks
Air Qua	lity							
AQ01	Dust emission from construction site in general	Cap 311, sub leg R Schedule III S.13	Hoardings of not less than 2.4m high from ground level should be erected along the entire length of the site boundary except for site entrance or exit.	~			1	
AQ02	Dust emission from construction site in general	Cap 311, sub leg R Schedule III S.13 & PS 26.10(6)(i)(e)	To minimize dust emissions, the amount of soil exposed and the dust generation potential should be kept as low as possible. This can be accomplished by water sprays, surface compaction; temporary fabric covers, minimizing the extent of exposed soil, and prompt re-vegetation of completed earthworks.	~		~	√	
AQ03	Dust emission from construction site in general	Cap 311, sub leg R Schedule III S.13 & PS 26.10(6)(i)(j)	Wheel washing facilities should be provided at all vehicle site entrances/exits to prevent dusty material from being carried off-site on vehicles and deposited on public roads. The facilities shall be provided in advance of any major construction activities.	✓			✓	
AQ04	Dust emission from site clearance	Cap 311, sub leg R Schedule IV S.26 (1), (2) & PS 26.10(6)(i)(1)	The working area for uprooting of trees, shrubs or vegetation or for the removal of boulders, poles, pillars or temporary or permanent structures shall be sprayed with water or a dust suppression agent immediately before, during and immediately after the operation so as to maintain the entire surface wet.		<ul> <li>Image: A start of the start of</li></ul>	✓	✓	
AQ05	Dust emission from excavation or earth moving	Cap 311, sub leg R Schedule III S.24	The heights from which excavated materials are dropped should be minimized to limit fugitive dust generation from loading/unloading.	~		✓	$\checkmark$	
AQ06	Dust emission from excavation or earth moving	Cap 311, sub leg R Schedule III S.24	Working areas of any excavation or earth moving operation will be sprayed with water.		~	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	

					Delivery Method			
No.	Environmental Aspect	Requirement (Classification)	Aspect Mitigation	Site Installation	Method Statement	Toolbox Talk	Status	Other / Remarks
Air Qua	lity							
AQ07	Access Road	PS 26.10(6)(i)(g)	Effective water sprays should be used on the site to dampen potential dust emission sources such as unpaved areas used by site traffic and active construction areas.		~	1	$\checkmark$	
AQ08	Access Road	Cap 311, sub leg R Schedule III S.14 (1) & PS 26.10 (6)(i)(a)	Areas of site with regular movement of vehicles shall have an approved hard surface and be kept clean of loose material.	~			$\checkmark$	
AQ09	Access Road	PS 26.10 (6)(i)(d)	All on-site motorized vehicles speeds shall be restricted to a max. speed of 10km/h and delivery vehicles to designated roadways inside the Site to reduce dust re-suspension and dispersion.			<b>√</b>	~	
AQ10	Access Road	Cap 311, sub leg R Schedule III S.14 (1) & PS 26.10(6)(i)(a)	The roadway between the wheel wash and the public road will be paved.	~			$\checkmark$	
AQ11	Dust emission from material transporting and handling	PS 26.10(6)(i)(h) & (i)	Vehicles transporting materials with the potential to generate dust should have properly fitting side and tailboards.	~		✓	$\checkmark$	
AQ12	Dust emission from material transporting and handling	PS 1.110 (a)	The cover of the bed of dump truck shall be power operated with manual backup, so that the operator would not need to climb on the dump bed to operate the cover (both under power mode and manual mode). Operation from driver cab or with the operator standing on ground is acceptable. After the cover to the dump bed is closed, any gap left on the system of enclosure should be less than 25mm wide measured in a direction across the gap. Any remaining gap is to be sealed up tightly with a layer of nylon bristle of sufficient length to bridge across the gap.	~		~	✓	

					Delivery Method			Other / Remarks
No.	Environmental Aspect	Requirement (Classification)	Aspect Mitigation	Site Installation	Method Statement	Toolbox Talk	Status	Other / Remarks
Air Qua	lity							
AQ12	Dust emission from material transporting and handling	Cap 311, sub leg R Schedule IV S.26 (1)	Materials transported by vehicles should be covered, with the cover properly secured and extended over the edges of the side and tail boards.	~		~	✓	
AQ13	Dust emission from material transporting and handling	PS 26.10(6)(i)(k)	Spraying all dusty materials with water prior to any loading, unloading or transfer operation so as to maintain the dusty material wet.	~		√	$\checkmark$	
AQ14	Dust emission from material transporting and handling	PS 26.10(6)(i)(a)	Material storage and handling areas shall be located on hard core or paved.	✓		<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	$\checkmark$	
AQ15	Dust emission from material transporting and handling	Cap 311, sub leg R Schedule IV S.26	All stockpiled aggregate or spoil of more than $50 \text{ m}^3$ should be enclosed or covered and water applied twice per day during dry or windy conditions.	✓		~	$\checkmark$	
AQ16	Dust emission from materials transporting and handling	Cap 311, sub leg R Schedule III S.15 (1) & PS 26.10(6)(i)(f)	Stockpiles of dusty materials shall be covered and minimized the extent of spoil exposed at any given time.	~		✓	$\checkmark$	
AQ17	Dust emission from materials transporting and handling	Cap 311, sub leg R Schedule III S.15 (1)	Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement shall be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides.	✓		~	$\checkmark$	
AQ18	Dust emission from materials transporting and handling	Cap 311, sub leg R Schedule III S.15 (1) & PS 26.10 (6)(i)(b)	Material conveyors for the transfer of dusty materials shall be fitted with windboards and enclosed conveyor transfer points and hopper discharge areas to minimize dust emission.	<b>√</b>	~		✓	
AQ19	Dust emission from materials transporting and handling	PS 26.10 (6)(i)(c)	Totally enclosing all conveyors carrying materials which have the potential to create dust and fitting them with belt cleaners.	~	√		~	
AQ20	Dust emission from materials transporting and handling	PS26.16 (2)(ii)	Profiled steel cladding should be provided at two sides of loading point at barge.	~	~		$\checkmark$	

					Delivery Method			Other / Remarks
No.	Environmental Aspect	Requirement (Classification)	Aspect Mitigation	Site Installation	Method Statement	Toolbox Talk	Status	Other / Remarks
Air Qua	lity							
AQ21	Dust emission from materials transporting and handling	PS 26.16 (2)(iii)	Dust suppression sprays should be installed and operated in strategic locations at the feeding inlet and outlet.	✓	√		$\checkmark$	
AQ22	Dust emission from materials transporting and handling	PS 26.16 (2)(iv)	The barging point should be placed within a totally enclosed structure incorporating an enclosed chute for material transfer to barge.	√	$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$	
AQ23	Dust emission from materials transporting and handling	PS 26.16 (2)(iv)	Flexible curtain should be hanged on the enclosed chute to prevent dust emission when excavated material/rocks are transported into the barge.	~	✓		✓	
AQ24	Dust emission from materials transporting and handling	Cap 311, sub leg R Schedule III S.15	Debagging of cement and similar materials to be done in a ventilated enclosure with a filtered extraction system.	✓		√	$\checkmark$	
AQ25	Dust Emission from Blasting	Cap 311. sub leg R Schedule IV S.27 (1), (2)	Wet the area within 30m from the blasting area with water prior to blasting.	~	✓	✓	$\checkmark$	
AQ26	Dust Emission from Blasting	Cap 311. sub leg R Schedule IV S.27 (1), (2)	Wire mesh, gunnysack and sandbag should be used on top of the blast area on each shot to prevent flying rock and reduce fugitive dust generation.	~			√	
AQ27	Dust Emission from Blasting	Cap 311. sub leg R Schedule IV S.27 (1), (2)	Do not carry out blasting when the strong wind signal or tropical cyclone warning no. 3 is hoisted unless prior permission of the Commissioner of Mines is obtained.		✓	~	✓	
AQ28	Dust Emission from Blasting	Cap 311. sub leg R Schedule IV S.27 (1), (2)	Blasting shall not be carried out when a Hong Kong Observatory Thunderstorm Warning is in force.		✓	✓	$\checkmark$	
AQ29	Dust Emission from Blasting	Cap 311. sub leg R Schedule IV S.27 (1), (2)	Use of vacuum extraction drilling methods and sequenced the blasting works carefully.		√		$\checkmark$	

					Delivery Method			
No.	Environmental Aspect	<b>Requirement</b> (Classification)	Aspect Mitigation	Site Installation	Method Statement	Toolbox Talk	Status	Other / Remarks
Air Qua	lity			-		-	-	
AQ30	Dust Emission from Blasting	Cap 311. sub leg R Schedule IV S.27 (1), (2); PS 26.13(4)(iv)	Firing of explosive shall be carried out in the morning prior to opening of the Park.	~	~	~	1	
AQ31	Dust Emission from Tunnel		Exhausts from tunnel ventilation should face away from sensitive receivers.	✓	~	~	~	
AQ32	Dust Emission from Tunnel		Forced ventilation shall be maintained in the tunnel to ensure noxious or asphyxiating gases do not accumulate. At the tunnel access shaft or portal the expelled air shall be vented to the atmosphere ensuring adequate diffusion of gases. Expelled air shall be directed away from nearby buildings.	✓	~	~		
AQ33	Dust Emission from Tunnel		Tunnel ventilation containing high level of Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) shall be filtered at least to the satisfaction of the Safety and Environmental Officers prior to being vented to the atmosphere. The filters should be changed weekly to prevent blockages, which may affect the performance of the system.	✓		~		
AQ34	Dust Emission from Crushing Plant	PS 26.10(2)	The crushing plant shall be operated in accordance with the specified process licence.	✓		~	✓	
AQ35	Gas Emission Smoke/fume from construction plants and equipments	Cap 311, sub leg C S.3	All plants and equipments should be well maintenance to avoid dark smoke.	~		~	such a manner that emitted for more the period of 4 hours	perates any plant in t any dark smoke is nan 6 minutes in any or for more than 3 ly at any one time,
AQ36	Smoke/fume from construction plants and equipments	Cap 311, sub leg A S.4, 5 & 6	Prior approval should be obtained before the installation of the emergency generator.	~			N/A	Include in the design

					Delivery Method			
No.	Environmental Aspect	<b>Requirement</b> (Classification)	Aspect Mitigation	Site Installation	Method Statement	Toolbox Talk	Status	Other / Remarks
Air Qua	lity	-			-			
AQ37	Smoke from open burning	Cap 311, sub leg O S.4 (1)	Open burning for the purpose of disposal of construction waste/tyres, the salvage of metal or the clearance of site in preparation for construction work is prohibited.			~	~	
AQ38	Smoke/fume from all site vehicles	Cap 374, sub leg A S.31(1)	Black smoke should be avoided from any vehicle whether or not mechanically propelled which is constructed or adapted for use on roads (exclude a vehicle of the North-west Railway or a tram)	~		~	~	
AQ39	Smoke/fume from all site vehicles	Cap 311, sub leg L Schedule I	Ensure the correct diesel used in any vehicle whether or not mechanically propelled which is constructed or adapted for use on roads (exclude a vehicle of the North-west Railway or a tram)		~	~	~	
AQ40	Emission from spraying products	Cap 403, sub. leg C s.3	Ozone depleting paint sprayers shall not be used on sites.		~	~	~	
Noise/Vi	bration							
NV01	Noise from construction work other than percussive piling	Cap 400, S.6(1), PS 26.11 (2)	Work required for the use of powered mechanical equipment (PME) in restricted hours, i.e. the hours between 7pm and 7am on weekdays or at any time on Sundays or a public holiday, for carrying out construction activity shall be required a valid Construction Noise Permit (CNP).		1	~	~	
NV02	Noise Emission from construction plants and equipments	PS 26.11 (9)	Relocation of noise-emitting plant, the use of silencers, mufflers, acoustic sheds or shields or acoustic sheds or screens upon the best reasonable practice.	~		~	$\checkmark$	
NV03	Noise Emission from construction plants and equipments	PS 26.11 (10)	Maintain all plant and silencing equipment in good condition so as to minimize the noise emission during the works.			$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	

					Delivery Method			
No.	Environmental Aspect	Requirement (Classification)	Aspect Mitigation	Site Installation	Method Statement	Toolbox Talk	Status	Other / Remarks
Noise/Vi	bration							
NV04	Noise Emission from construction plants and equipments	Cap 400, sub. leg. C, s17(1)	Compressors should have Noise Emission Labels (NELS).			~	$\checkmark$	
NV05	Noise Emission from construction plants and equipments	Cap 400, sub. leg. D, s17(1)	Hand held breakers should have Noise Emission Labels (NELS).			✓	$\checkmark$	
NV06	Noise Emission from construction plants and equipments	PS 26.11 (13)(i)	<ul> <li>If the work causing serious noise pollution impacts or reached the Target Limit as stated in the Contractor's EM&amp;A Manual, the Contractor shall provide the following proposed remedial measures:</li> <li>Change of construction equipment location and scheduling of activities;</li> <li>Change of construction equipment location and scheduling of activities;</li> <li>Installation of construction equipment soundproofing;</li> <li>Provision of alternative Contractor's equipment;</li> <li>Erection of sound barriers around the part of the Site or the location of the construction noise source; or</li> <li>Any other measures that may be effective in reducing noise.</li> </ul>	✓ ✓	√		✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	
NV07	Noise Emission from Blasting	PS 26.13(4)(iv)	Firing of explosive shall be carried out in the morning prior to opening of the Park.	✓	✓	✓	$\checkmark$	

					Delivery Method			Other / Remarks
No.	Environmental Aspect	Requirement (Classification)	Aspect Mitigation	Site Installation	Method Statement	Toolbox Talk	Status	Other / Remarks
Noise/Vi	ibration	•					•	
NV08	Noise Emission from Blasting	GEP Technical Guidance Note No. 25 (TGN 25)	Blast doors on tunnels to be closed during blasting if required by the blasting period.	✓		✓	√	
NV09	Noise Emission for Vehicles	Cap 374, sub leg A S.30(1)	Every vehicle propelled by an internal combustion engine shall be fitted with a silencer, expansion chamber or other contrivance suitable and sufficient for reducing, as far as may be reasonable, the noise caused by the escape of the exhaust gases from the engine.	✓				
Water Q	Quality (Refer to Drainage Manage	ement Plan as stated in	PS 26.17(7))				·	•
WQ01	Flooding and wastewater including surface runoff discharges from the construction site/work to inland coastal waters, communal sewers and drains	PS 26.12 (2)	Before commencing any site formation work, all sewer and drainage connection should be sealed to prevent debris, soil, sand and etc from entering public sewers/drains	~		1	The existing drainage system is in use and the temporary drainage system is under preparation	
WQ02		PS 26.12 (2)	The boundaries of critical areas of earthworks should be marked and surrounded by dykes or embankments for flood protection.	✓			N/A	
WQ03		PS 26.12 (2)	Wheel wash water shall be changed frequently and sediment removed regularly	✓		~	~	
WQ04		PS 26.12 (2)	Construction runoff related impacts associated with tunneling and above ground construction activities can be readily controlled through the use of appropriate mitigations measures which include:					
			• Use of sediment traps, oil interceptors; and	✓		✓	0	
			• Adequate maintenance of drainage systems to prevent flooding and overflow.		$\checkmark$	✓	✓	

					Delivery Method			
No.	Environmental Aspect	Requirement (Classification)	Aspect Mitigation	Site Installation	Method Statement	Toolbox Talk	Status	Other / Remarks
Water Q	Quality (Refer to Drainage Manage	ement Plan as stated in	PS 26.17(7))					
WQ05	Flooding and wastewater including surface runoff discharges from the construction	PS 26.12 (2)	Exposed areas should be minimised to reduce the potential for increased siltation, runoff contamination, and erosion.	~	$\checkmark$	✓	$\checkmark$	
WQ06	drains	EIA Ref. S9.44 EM&A Ref. S8.3	Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate runoff discharge into the appropriate watercourses via silt retention points.	✓	$\checkmark$	√	$\checkmark$	
WQ07	Flooding and wastewater including surface runoff discharges from the construction	EPD ProPECC Note No. PN1/94; PS 26.17(6)(ii)	The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC Note PN 1/94.	✓	✓		✓	
WQ08	site/work to inland coastal	EP Clause2.13	To improve the coagulation and sedimentation process for construction phase discharges from excavation works at Headland, sand/silt removal facilities, including sand/silt traps and sediment basins should be provided.	✓		~	0	Drainage Proposal
WQ09	Flooding and wastewater including surface runoff discharges from the construction site/work to inland coastal	PS 26.12(4)	All exposed earth areas should be completed as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed, or alternatively, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks where practicable.		~	~	0	
WQ10	waters, communal sewers and drains	PS 26.12	If excavation of soil cannot be avoided during the rainy season, or at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, exposed slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means.	✓	✓	~	0	
WQ11	Flooding and wastewater including surface runoff discharges from the construction site/work to inland coastal waters, communal sewers and drains	PS 26.12(6)(iv)	Sediment tanks of sufficient capacity are recommended as a general mitigation measure that can be used for settling surface runoff prior to disposal. The system capacity should be flexible and able to handle multiple inputs from a variety of sources and particularly suited to applications where the influent is pumped.	✓		✓ 	0	
WQ12		PS 26.12(6)(ii)	All silt removal facilities will be inspected daily and cleaned whenever necessary.			~	$\checkmark$	

					Delivery Method			
No.	Environmental Aspect	Requirement (Classification)	Aspect Mitigation	Site Installation	Method Statement	Toolbox Talk	Status	Other / Remarks
Water Q	Quality (Refer to Drainage Manage	ement Plan as stated in	PS 26.17(7))					
WQ13	Flooding and wastewater including surface runoff discharges from the construction site/work to inland coastal waters, communal sewers and drains	PS 26.12(6)(iv)	Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed in to foul sewers.		1	~	√	
WQ14	Flooding and wastewater including surface runoff discharges from the construction site/work to inland coastal waters, communal sewers and drains	EP Clause2.12 & 2.14; PS 26.17(6)(iii)	Design and install a silt curtain system to enclose the existing 1000mm diameter storm water pipe outlet at Tai Shue Wan to minimize the water quality impacts on the marine environment during rainy seasons.	✓	1		√	Silt curtain proposal was deposited in the EIAO Register Office for public inspection.
WQ15	Flooding and wastewater including surface runoff discharges from the construction site/work to inland coastal waters, communal sewers and drains	EPD ProPECC Note No. PN1/94; PS 26.17(8)(e)	Precautions should be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely. Actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecast, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms, are summarized in Appendix A2 or ProPECC Note PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events, especially for areas located near steep slopes.			~	V	Heavy rain procedures
WQ16	Flooding and wastewater including surface runoff discharges from the construction site/work to inland coastal waters, communal sewers and drains	PS 26.12(6)(i)	Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system and these should be regularly cleaned to prevent the release of oils and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillages. The interceptor should have a bypass to prevent flushing during periods of heavy rain.	✓			✓	
WQ17		PS 26.12(2)	All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited on roads.			✓	$\checkmark$	

					<b>Delivery Method</b>			
No.	Environmental Aspect	Requirement (Classification)	Aspect Mitigation	Site Installation	Method Statement	Toolbox Talk	Status	Other / Remarks
Water Q	Quality (Refer to Drainage Manage	ement Plan as stated in	PS 26.17(7))		-			
WQ18		PS 26.12	Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system.	$\checkmark$			√	
WQ19	Flooding and wastewater including surface runoff discharges from the construction site/work to inland coastal waters, communal sewers and drains	PS 26.12(6)(iii)	An adequately designed and located wheel washing bay should be provided at every site exit and wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process.	✓			✓	
WQ21		PS 26.12	Open stockpiles of construction materials of more than $50m^3$ should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric.			✓	✓	
WQ20		PS 26.12	The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall towards the wheel wash bay towards the wheel wash bay to prevent transport of soils and silty water to public roads and drains.	✓			✓	
Drainag	e and Sewage (Refer to Drainage l	Management Plan as sta	ated in PS 26.17(7) and Drainage Proposals as sta	ted in EP Clause 2	2.13)			
DS01	Polluted water discharge from construction site or works	PS 26.17(4)	All temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts provided to facilitate runoff discharges should be adequately designed for the controlled release of storm flow (one in five year event).	✓			✓	Drainage Proposal
DS02	Polluted water entry stormwater system during the site activities	PS 26.17(6)	All sediment control measures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rain storms.	~		~	✓	
DS03	Polluted water from site reinstatement	PS 26.17(2)	Temporarily diverted drainage systems should be reinstated to their original condition when the construction work has finished, or the temporary diversion is no longer required.				✓	Note

					Delivery Method			
No.	Environmental Aspect	Requirement (Classification)	Aspect Mitigation	Site Installation	Method Statement	Toolbox Talk	Status	Other / Remarks
Drainag	e and Sewage (Refer to Drainage I	Management Plan as sta	ated in PS 26.17(7) and Drainage Proposals as sta	ted in EP Clause 2	.13)			
DS04	Polluted water from concrete lorry washing	PS 26.17	Wash water from concrete trucks and pumps is to be collected in skips for treatment.	✓		✓	$\checkmark$	
DS05	Polluted water from the plant yard	WMP	Plant maintenance areas to be enclosed.	~			$\checkmark$	
DS06	Polluted water from excavation	PS 26.17(6)(ii)	Temporary open storage of excavated materials used for backfill on site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Any washout of construction or excavated materials should be diverted through appropriate sediment traps before discharge to storm water drainage systems.			✓ 	✓	
DS07	Polluted water entry from waste collected area	PS 26.18(2)	Debris and rubbish on site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid entering the water column to cause water quality impacts.	~		✓ 	~	
DS08	Polluted water and sewage entry the chemical toilets	PS 26.12(3)	Construction sewage may need to be handled by portable chemical toilets if construction workers are likely to be dispersed along the alignment.	✓			✓	
DS09	Polluted water and sewage entry the chemical toilets	PS 26.12(3)	Appropriate numbers of portable toilets should be provided by a licensed contractor to serve the construction workers. This contractor will also be responsible for waste disposal and maintenance practices.	✓			✓	
DS10	Polluted water from chemical storage area	PS 26.12(9)	All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and be located on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank, to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching WSRs.	✓			✓	
DS11	Polluted water from spillage	WMP; PS 26.12(10)	Spill action plan is to be prepared.			✓	$\checkmark$	Spill procedures
DS12	Polluted water from petrol filling activity	WMP; PS 26.17(8)(l)	Petrol interception for oil filling point.	$\checkmark$			~	

					Delivery Method			
No.	Environmental Aspect	Requirement (Classification)	Aspect Mitigation	Site Installation	Method Statement	Toolbox Talk	Status	Other / Remarks
Drainag	e and Sewage (Refer to Drainage I	Management Plan as sta	ated in PS 26.17(7) and Drainage Proposals as sta	ted in EP Clause 2	.13)			
DS13	Polluted water from tunnel pump out	PS 26.17(8)	Ground water pumped from tunnels etc., should be discharged into drainage channels that incorporate sediment traps to entrance deposition rates and to remove silt.	~			N/A	
DS14	Polluted water from construction works	PS 26.17(8)(i)	Construction work force sewage discharges on site should be connected to the existing trunk sewer or sewage treatment facilities, if practicable.	~		~	~	
DS15	Polluted water from pantry	PS 26.17(8)(k)	Wastewater collected from pantry including that from basins, sinks and floor drains, should be discharged into foul sewers via grease traps capable of providing at least 20 minutes retention during peak flow.	✓			✓	
Waste M	Ianagement (Refer to Waste Mana	agement Plan as stated	in EP Clause 2.21)					
WM01	Disposal of waste (general)	PS 26.18	Minimize the generation of waste from Works. Avoidance and minimization of waste generation shall be achieved through changing or improving design and practices, careful planning and good site management.			✓	✓	Note
WM02	Disposal of waste (general)	PS 26.18	Different types of waste are segregated on-site and stored in different containers, skips or stockpiles to facilitate the reuse/recycling of materials, thus avoiding disposal (generally with only limited processing and reprocessing may be required).	✓		✓	✓	
WM03	Disposal of waste (general)	WMP	A trip ticket system for the disposal of Construction and Demolition (C&D) materials following the guidelines stipulated in the Environment, Transport and Works Bureau Technical Circular (Works) No. 31/2004 shall be used to prevent any illegal dumping.			✓	✓	

					Delivery Method			
No.	Environmental Aspect	<b>Requirement</b> (Classification)	Aspect Mitigation	Site Installation	Method Statement	Toolbox Talk	Status	Other / Remarks
Waste N	Ianagement (Refer to Waste Mar	agement Plan as stated	in EP Clause 2.21)					
WM04	Disposal of waste (general)	PS 26.18	No construction waste of more than 20% inert material by volume shall be disposed of to landfill. Inert materials like rock, sand, concrete debris should be sorted out from construction waste before disposal. Dry concrete waste or the excavated materials should be recycled for reuse or sorted for disposal at public dumps.			~	1	
WM05	Generation and disposal of construction and demolition waste	WMP; PS 26.18	All non-inert construction waste material deemed unsuitable for reclamation or land formation and all other waste material shall be disposed at public dumps.	~		~	✓	Note
WM06	Generation and disposal of construction and demolition waste	WMP; PS 26.18	The C&D materials shall be sorted into public fill (inert portion) and C&D waste (non-inert portion). The inert portion which comprises soil, rock, concrete, brick, cement plaster/mortar, inert building debris, aggregates and asphalt shall be reused in earth filling, reclamation or site formation works as far as possible. Where excavated rock is of the appropriate grade, it shall be crushed and reused as aggregate or for other surfacing uses, wherever possible. The non-inert portion, which comprises metal,	~	✓	~	✓	
			timber, paper, glass, junk and general garbage shall be reused or recycled.					
WM07	Disposal of waste (general)	WMP; PS 26.18	Record of the amount of waste generated, recycled and disposed of shall be kept on site for easy reference and checking.			✓	✓	
WM08	Disposal of waste (general)	WMP; PS 26.18	Authorized/Licensed Waste Hauliers/Collectors should be used to collect and transport different category wastes to the appropriate disposal points.			~	✓	

					Delivery Method			
No.	Environmental Aspect	<b>Requirement</b> (Classification)	Aspect Mitigation	Site Installation	Method Statement	Toolbox Talk	Status	Other / Remarks
Waste M	Ianagement (Refer to Waste Man							
WM09	Disposal of waste (general)	WMP; PS 26.18	Handle and store wastes in a manner, which ensures that they are held securely without loss or leakage, thereby minimizing the potential for pollution.			~	~	Note
WM10	Disposal of waste (general)	WMP; PS 26.18	Remove wastes in a timely manner and maintain the waste storage areas clean regularly.			<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	~	
WM11	Disposal of waste (general)	WMP; PS 26.17(8)	Regular cleaning and maintenance the drainage system, sumps, oil interceptors and grease traps. The waste from these facilities shall be collected and disposed of by a licensed Collector.	~		~	~	
WM12	Disposal of waste (general)	WMP	<ul> <li>Obtain the necessary permits and licenses with regards to the waste management from the appropriate authorities wherever necessary, in accordance with</li> <li>The Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap 354),</li> <li>Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste)(General) Regulation (Cap 354),</li> <li>The Crown Land Ordinance (Cap 28), and</li> <li>Dumping at Sea Ordinance (Cap 466)</li> </ul>			~	~	
WM13	Disposal of waste (general)	WMP	Provide training for workers about the concepts of site cleanliness and appropriate waste management procedures, including waste reduction, reuse and recycling.			~	✓	
WM14	Generation and disposal of construction and demolition waste	WMP & WBTC 5/99 (Appendix A)	The Contractor shall produce a Construction and Demolition Material Disposal Delivery Form (the Form) for each and every vehicular trip transporting Construction and Demolition (C&D) materials off-site. The Contractor shall complete the Form and maintain records as per procedures.			~	✓	

					Delivery Method			
No.	Environmental Aspect	Requirement (Classification)	Aspect Mitigation	Site Installation	Method Statement	Toolbox Talk	Status	Other / Remarks
Waste M	Ianagement (Refer to Waste Man	agement Plan as stated	in EP Clause 2.21)			· · · · · ·		
WM15	Production of Chemical Waste (general)	Magnitude	For those processes that generate chemical waste, it may be possible to find alternatives that generate reduced quantities or even no chemical wastes, or less dangerous types of chemical waste	~	~		0	
WM16	Production of Chemical Waste (general)	Cap 354 sub. leg. C; PS 26.18 (4)	The Contractor shall be required to register with EPD as a chemical waste producer and to follow the guidelines as stated in the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labeling and Storage of Chemical Wastes.				1	Register as chemical waste producer has done
WM17	Storage of Chemical Waste	Cap 354 sub. leg. C s. 13, 14, 15, 16, 18 & 19; PS 26.18(4)	Chemical waste that is produced, as defined by Schedule 1 of the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste)(General) Regulation, should be handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labeling and Storage of Chemical Wastes as follows:					
			• A suitable area (special container(s) would be proposed to use) for temporary storage of chemical waste shall be provided. The best location for the storage area shall be located close to the source of chemical waste generation.	~			✓	
			• The container used for the storage of chemical waste should be used for chemical waste only and kept clean and dry all the times.	~		~	$\checkmark$	
			• The container shall be suitable for the substance they are holding, resistant to corrosion, maintained in a good condition, and securely closed.	✓		~	~	

					Delivery Method			
No.	Environmental Aspect	Requirement (Classification)	Aspect Mitigation	Site Installation	Method Statement	Toolbox Talk	Status	Other / Remarks
Waste N	Ianagement (Refer to Waste Man	agement Plan as stated	in EP Clause 2.21)					
WM17 (contd)	Storage of Chemical Waste	Cap 354 sub. leg. C s. 13, 14, 15, 16, 18 & 19; PS 26.18(4)	• The container should have a capacity of less than 450 l unless the specifications have been approved by EPD.	✓			$\checkmark$	
			• If the container is not used as the storage, the storage area shall be enclosed on at least three sides by a wall, partition or fence with a height of not less than 2m or the total height in stack, whichever is less.	~		<b>v</b>	✓	
			• Adequate ventilation shall be allowed by leaving some space between the top of the enclosure walls and ceiling, or provision of louvers on the sides of the enclosure walls.	~		<b>v</b>	✓	
			• The storage area should have an impermeable floor and bunding of sufficient capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20% of the total volume of waste stored in that area, whichever is the greatest	~		<b>v</b>	✓	
			• The storage area should be covered to prevent rainfall entering (water collected within the bund must be tested and disposed as chemical waste if necessary)	~		~	~	
			• Every chemical waste storage area should display a hazard-warning panel, notice or marking at or near the entrance or opening of the storage area in English and Chinese characters "CHEMICAL WASTE" and "化學廢物" clearly and boldly in red on a white background with a letter/character size of not less than 60mm high.	~		~	✓	

					Delivery Method			
No.	Environmental Aspect	<b>Requirement</b> (Classification)	Aspect Mitigation	Site Installation	Method Statement	Toolbox Talk	Status	Other / Remarks
Waste N	lanagement (Refer to Waste Man	agement Plan as stated	in EP Clause 2.21)					
WM18	Disposal of Chemical Waste	WMP; PS 26.18	Disposal of chemical waste be to a facility licensed to receive chemical waste, such as the Chemical Waste Treatment Facility that also offers a chemical waste collection service and can supply the necessary storage containers, or to a re-user of the waste under approval from EPD.			~	1	
WM19	Disposal of Chemical Waste	Cap 354, sub. leg. C s21 & 22	Disposal of chemical waste should be via a licensed waste collector.			~	$\checkmark$	
WM20	Generation of general refuse	Cap 311, sub leg O S.4 (1)	Law prohibits the burning of refuse on construction sites.			✓	✓	
WM21	Generation of general refuse	Magnitude	Office wastes can be reduced through recycling of paper if volumes are large enough to warrant collection. Participation in a local collection scheme should be considered if one is available.	✓		~	~	
WM22	Generation of general refuse	WMP	General refuse generated on site should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separate from construction and chemical wastes. A reputable waste collector should be employed to remove general refuse from the site, separately from construction and chemical wastes, on a daily or every second day basis to minimize odour, pest and litter impacts.	✓		✓	✓	
WM23	Generation of general refuse	Magnitude	General refuse will be generated largely by food service activities on site, so reusable rather than disposable dishware should be used if feasible. Individual collectors often recover aluminum cans from the waste stream if they are segregated or easily accessible, so separate labeled bins for their deposit should be provided wherever feasible.	~		✓	~	

					Delivery Method			
No.	Environmental Aspect	<b>Requirement</b> (Classification)	Aspect Mitigation	Site Installation	Method Statement	Toolbox Talk	Status	Other / Remarks
Ecology								
EC01	Ozone Emission entry the ambient environment	PS 26.08 (3) (i)	Ozone depleting fire extinguishers shall not be used for temporary firefighting measures and ozone depleting substances shall not be used in carrying out the Works.				✓	Note restriction
EC02	Disturbance the marine ecological sensitive receivers	EP Clause 2.12; PS 26.14(5)	Divert the construction phase discharges from excavation works at Headland to an existing 1000mm diameter storm water pipe outlet at Tai Shue Wan to avoid impacts on coral communities in the marine water around the Nam Long Shan headland.	~		~	✓	Drainage Proposal
EC03	Disturbance the marine ecological sensitive receivers	EP Clause 2.15	No marine-based construction works shall be allowed for the Project to conserve the marine ecological resources in the vicinity of the project area.	~	~	~	✓	
EC04	Disturbance the ecological sensitive receivers	EP Clause 2.17 & PS 26.14 (1)	The site clearance works before bulk excavation to the existing mountain to provide a new platform for the Summit shall commence before or outside the breeding season of Black Kites, i.e. from October to May of the next year.	✓	~	~	✓	
EC05	Disturbance the ecological sensitive receivers	PS 26.14 (2)	Design of temporary conveyor belt system and the location of temporary adit portals should be considered to avoid impact to potential nest sites in the tall shrubland habitat at Tai Shue Wan area where possible.	✓	~	~	✓	
EC06	Disturbance the ecological sensitive receivers	EP Clause 2.19	No construction works and discharge from the construction site(s) shall be allowed within the existing freshwater ponds at the Tai Shue Wan area and within the enhanced Pond 35 after enhancement works.	✓		~	✓	

					Delivery Method			
No.	Environmental Aspect	Requirement (Classification)	Aspect Mitigation	Site Installation	Method Statement	Toolbox Talk	Status	Other / Remarks
Ecology						-		
EC07	Disturbance the ecological sensitive receivers	EM&A section 6.2.5	Minimize the impact due to construction on the existing surrounding vegetation by:					
			• Set up of temporary tree nurseries;	$\checkmark$			✓	
			• Designation of "no-intrusion zones" and to record any trespass, including the damage to the existing vegetation;			✓	✓	
			• Hill fire prevention;			✓	✓	
			• Dust and erosion control for exposed soil; and	~		~	~	
			• Well-planned irrigation networks throughout the establishment period.	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	~	1	
EC08	Disturbance the ecological sensitive receivers	EM&A section 7.17 & EIA section 5.138	Minimize the impact due to construction on the uncommon plant species by:					
			• Vegetation survey and subsequent transplantation of locally uncommon or restricted species as far as practicable;		~		including Long Ter leaved Orchid, Rattlesnake-Pla	restricted species ntacle Orchid, Sword- Green-flowered ntain, Cycad-fern, and Chinese Lily
			• Trees located within the works areas shall be preserved as far as practicable;	$\checkmark$		✓	~	
			<ul> <li>Placement of equipment or stockpile in designated works areas and access routes selected on existing disturbed land to minimize disturbance to natural habitats;</li> </ul>			✓ ✓	✓ ✓	
			• Construction activities shall be restricted to the works areas that would be clearly demarcated;	✓		✓	✓	

					Delivery Method			
No.	Environmental Aspect	<b>Requirement</b> (Classification)	Aspect Mitigation	Site Installation	Method Statement	Toolbox Talk	Status	Other / Remarks
Ecology	-					-		
EC08 (cont'd)	Disturbance the ecological sensitive receivers	EM&A section 7.17 & EIA section 5.138	• The work areas shall be reinstated immediately after the completion of works;	~			~	
			• Landscaping works on newly formed land shall as far as possible make use of native plant species.	~			$\checkmark$	
Hazard	to Life							
HL01	Hazard to life due to blasting activities	EM&A section 11.3 & EIA Section 12.15	The blasting activities shall be inspected and audited at practical intervals to ensure that the assumptions and recommendations from the Quantitative Risk Assessment (QRA) study are implemented.	~	✓	~	~	
HL02			The recommendations from the systematic hazard identification are consistently implemented in accordance with the intent of the hazard to life assessment.	~	✓	~	~	
Landsca	pe and Visual		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
LV01	Visual and Appearance considerations	EM&A Section 6.2.5	Minimize the visual and appearance impact by: 1. careful choice between 'impermeable' and 'permeable' hoardings.	~			~	
			<ol> <li>control over the appearance of construction workers, construction plants/ machines.</li> </ol>			~	$\checkmark$	
			3. proper screening and careful alignment of the temporary barging point and conveyor system.	~			In the design	
			4. careful selection of security floodlights to avoid light pollution.	~			$\checkmark$	

					<b>Delivery Method</b>			
No.	Environmental Aspect	Requirement (Classification)	Aspect Mitigation	Site Installation	Method Statement	Toolbox Talk	Status	Other / Remarks
Cultura	and Heritage Impact							
CH01	Cultural and Heritage Impact	EP clause 2.22	To preserve the grave G1, no works shall be allowed within one metre from the vicinity of such grave.	✓		$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	Note requirement

Notes: EP denotes the Environmental Permit No. 249/2006 and its subsequent permits.

EM&A Manual denotes the Contractor specific EM&A Manual.

WMP denotes the Waste Management Plan.

EIA denotes the Final EIA Report No. AEIAR-101/2006.

PS denotes the Particular Specification of the Project.

✓ denotes implemented.

**o** denotes to be implemented.

# APPENDIX I – EVENT AND ACTION PLANS

# Event/Action Plan for Air Quality Monitoring

Event		Action		
Action Level	CET	Contractor	PMR	IEC
Exceedance for one sample	<ol> <li>Identify source.</li> <li>Notify IEC, PMR and Contractor.</li> <li>Conduct additional monitoring to investigate the causes.</li> <li>Report the investigation results and if exceedance is due to contractor's construction works to the IEC, PMR and Contractor.</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to once per 2 days for 24-hour TSP and daily for 1-hour TSP until exceedance stops if exceedances are considered related to contractor's construction works and report the results to IEC, PMR and Contractor.</li> </ol>	indicated that exceedance is related	<ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing.</li> <li>Notify Contractor.</li> <li>Require Contractor to submit air mitigation proposal.</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Review monitoring data and investigation report submitted by CET.</li> <li>Review Contractor's air mitigation proposal and advise the PMR accordingly.</li> <li>Supervise and confirm in writing the implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>
Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol> <li>Identify source.</li> <li>Notify EPD, IEC, PMR and Contractor.</li> <li>Conduct additional monitoring to investigate the causes.</li> <li>Report the investigation results and if exceedances are due to contractor's construction works to EPD, IEC, PMR and Contractor within 3 working days after additional monitoring.</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to daily for 24-hour TSP and 1-hour TSP if exceedances are considered related to contractor's construction works until exceedance stops, and report the results to EPD, IEC, PMR and Contractor.</li> <li>If exceedances continue after 1- week monitoring events, request PMR to arrange meeting with PMR, IEC and contractor to discuss remedial actions.</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>days of notification if ET indicated that exceedances are related to construction works.</li> <li>Implement agreed proposal within a time scale agreed with PMR and IEC.</li> <li>Amend working methods if</li> </ul>	<ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing.</li> <li>Notify Contractor.</li> <li>Require Contractor to submit air mitigation proposal.</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented.</li> </ol>	investigation report submitted by CET.

# APPENDIX I – EVENT AND ACTION PLANS (CONT'D)

# **Event/Action Plan for Air Quality Monitoring**

Event		Action		
Limit Level	CET	Contractor	PMR	IEC
Exceedance for one sample	<ol> <li>Identify source.</li> <li>Notify EPD, IEC, PMR and Contractor.</li> <li>Conduct additional monitoring to investigate the causes.</li> <li>Report the investigation results and if exceedances are due to contractor's construction works to EPD, IEC, PMR and Contractor within 3 working days after additional monitoring.</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to daily if exceedances are considered related to contractor's construction works until exceedance stops, and report the results to EPD, IEC, PMR and Contractor.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance and rectify any unacceptable practice</li> <li>In consultation with the IEC, submit air mitigation proposal to IEC and PMR for agreement within 3 working days of notification if CET indicated that exceedances are related to construction works</li> <li>Implement agreed proposal within a time scale agreed with PMR and IEC.</li> <li>Amend working methods if appropriate.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing.</li> <li>Notify Contractor.</li> <li>Require Contractor to submit air mitigation proposal.</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Review monitoring data and investigation report submitted by CET.</li> <li>Discuss amongst PMR, CET and Contractor in order to formulate air mitigation proposal.</li> <li>Review Contractor's air mitigation proposal and advise the PMR accordingly.</li> <li>Supervise and confirm in writing the implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>
Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol> <li>Identify source.</li> <li>Notify EPD, IEC, PMR and Contractor.</li> <li>Conduct additional monitoring to investigate the causes.</li> <li>Report the investigation results and if exceedances are due to contractor's construction works to EPD, IEC, PMR and Contractor within 3 working days after additional monitoring.</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to daily if exceedances are considered related to contractor's construction works until exceedance stops, and report the results to EPD, IEC, PMR and Contractor.</li> <li>If exceedances continue after 2 consecutive monitoring events, request PMR to arrange meeting with IEC and contractor to discuss remedial actions.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance and rectify any unacceptable practice.</li> <li>In consultation with the IEC, submit air mitigation proposal to IEC and PMR for agreement within 3 working days of notification if CET indicated that exceedances are related to construction works.</li> <li>Implement agreed proposal within a time scale agreed with PMR and IEC.</li> <li>Amend working methods and proposal if appropriate.</li> <li>Stop relevant portion(s) of works as required by PMR, CET and IEC.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing.</li> <li>Notify Contractor.</li> <li>Require Contractor to submit air mitigation proposal.</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented.</li> <li>If exceedances continue arrange meeting with Contractor, IEC and CET and to consider what portion(s) of works should be further mitigated or have to stop.</li> </ol>	investigation report submitted by CET.

# APPENDIX I – EVENT AND ACTION PLANS (CONT'D)

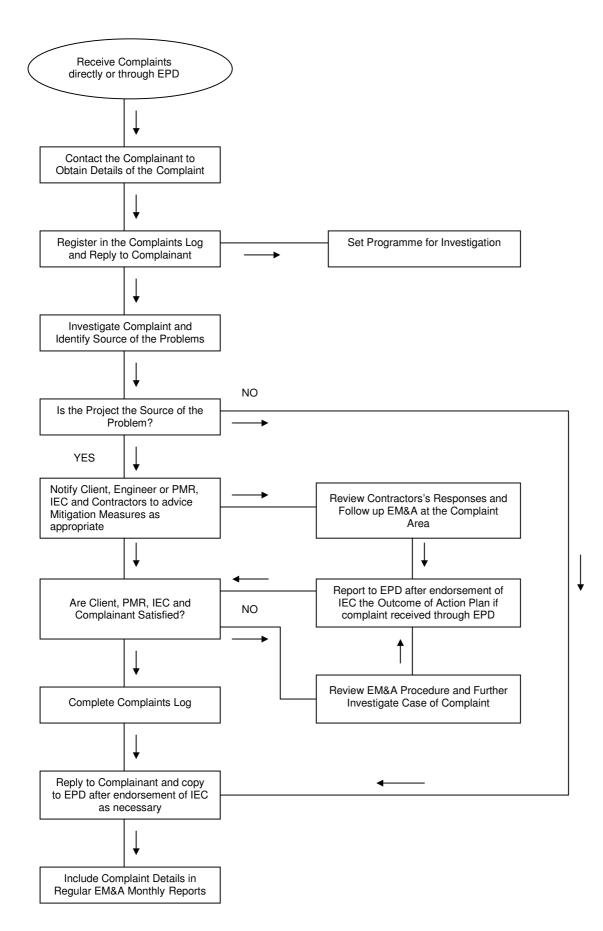
Event		Act	ion	
	CET	Contractor	PMR	IEC
Action Level Exceedance	<ol> <li>Identify source.</li> <li>Notify IEC, PMR and Contractor.</li> <li>Conduct additional noise monitoring to investigate the causes.</li> <li>Report the investigation results to the IEC, PMR and Contractor.</li> <li>Discuss with Contractor for their formulation of remedial measures if the exceedance is related to construction works.</li> <li>Conduct additional monitoring to check mitigation effectiveness.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance.</li> <li>Submit noise mitigation proposals to ET, PMR and IEC.</li> <li>Implement noise mitigation proposals.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing.</li> <li>Notify Contractor.</li> <li>Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem.</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Review the analysed results submitted by the CET.</li> <li>Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the PMR accordingly.</li> <li>Supervise and confirm in writing the implementation of remedial measures</li> </ol>
Limit Level Exceedance	<ol> <li>Identify source.</li> <li>Notify EPD, IEC, PMR and Contractor.</li> <li>Conduct additional noise monitoring and analyse Contractor's working procedures to determine possible cause of exceedance.</li> <li>Provide interim report to EPD, IEC and PMR on the causes and proposed actions to be taken for the exceedances if exceedance is related to construction works.</li> <li>Assess effectiveness by additional monitoring and report to EPD, IEC, PMR and Contractor the results.</li> <li>If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance.</li> <li>Submit proposals for remedial actions to CET, PMR and IEC within 3 working days of notification.</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals.</li> <li>Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control.</li> <li>Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the PMR until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing.</li> <li>Notify Contractor.</li> <li>Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem.</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented.</li> <li>If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Discuss amongst PMR, CET and Contractor on the potential remedial actions.</li> <li>Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the PMR accordingly.</li> <li>Supervise and confirm in writing the implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>

# Event/Action Plan for Regular Construction Noise Monitoring

# APPENDIX I – EVENT AND ACTION PLANS (CONT'D)

#### **Event/Action Plan for Subtidal Monitoring**

Event	CET					
Action Level Exceedance	Step 1 -	Inform the IEC, ER, Contractor, Project Proponent, EPD, and AFCD and discuss the most appropriate method of reducing sediment in the discharge (e.g. check and increase effectiveness of construction site drainage and sediment and other site run- off removal facilities)				
	Step 2 -	Audit the implementation of mitigation measures on site.				
	Step 3 -	If non-compliance continues, check and confirm the effectiveness of mitigation measures and repeat monitoring survey measurements.				
Limit Level	Undertak	e Steps 1-3.				
Exceedance	If further exceedance of Limit Level, suspend construction works until an effective solution is identified.					
	Once the	solutions have been identified and agreed with all parties, construction works may commence.				



#### APPENDIX J – COMPLAINT FLOW DIAGRAM AND COMPLAINT LOG



Record ID	Date Received	Type (PMR / EPD / Public / Others, please specify)	Description	Responsible Project	Justified complaint?	Status (Open / Closed)
OPE/DBJV/PROJ/QSE/ECR/001	05-Nov-07	Public thro' EPD	The complainant claimed that dust nuisance was observed at Tai Shue Wan on 03-Nov-07.	C105	N/A	The inspector of EPD came to the scene on 05-Nov-07 and no significant observation was made, hence the complaint was closed.
<u> </u>						

# **APPENDIX K – CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME**

105 - Tu		Early Start	Activity Description
	unnel, Site Forma		
		e Formation at Waterfront	
	Construction	to Actounding Acia at Waterfront	
	B4 - Access Ra	to Astounding Asia at Waterfront 12/SEP/07A	Access Rd from Ch. 100 - 300
		18/FEB/08	Access Road Remaining Works
		e Formation at Summit	
	Construction		
	C1/C2/C6 - Prep	aration Works - Summit Excav 31/DEC/07	Drainage Works at Tai Shue Wan
	C1 / C2 / C5 - Su	mmit Excavation	
		21/JUN/07A	Soft Excavation (50,000cu.m.)
		15/SEP/07A 22/OCT/07A	Excavation Summit Terminus Area Ph. 1 -Bench Formation at+168mPD,+158mPD&+148mPD
		05/NOV/07A	Ph. 1 Excavate from +178mPD to +168mPD
		26/NOV/07A	Ph. 2 Blast top to +176mPD
		31/DEC/07 08/JAN/08	Ph. 2 -Bench Formation at +168mPD Ph. 1 Excavate from 168mPD to +158mPD
		23/JAN/08	Ph. 1 -Bench Formation at +138mPD
		15/FEB/08	Ph. 1 Excavate from +158mPD to +148mPD
Cast	t Contro D. Funicul	26/MAR/08 ar Tunnel and Adit Tunnel	Ph. 1 Excavate from +148mPD to +138mPD
	Construction		
	D1 - Tunnel Ch.9	940 - Ch.1240	
		22/OCT/07A	Excavation - 36 li.m./wk
		21/JAN/08 11/FEB/08	Invert - 200 li.m./wk Waterproofing - 100 li.m./wk
		28/FEB/08	Waterproofing - 100 li.m./wk Tunnel (Lining) - 84 li.m./wk
		28/MAR/08	Builder's Works - 84 lin.m./wk
	D2 - Tunnel Ch.		
		29/DEC/07A 30/DEC/07A	Excavation CH21 towards CH120 - 7.5m/wk Excavation CH740 towards CH500 - 48 li.m./wk
		04/FEB/08	Excavation CH695 - CH580 (Enlarge)
		18/FEB/08	Excavation CH500 towards CH300 - 48 li.m./wk
Cost	t Centr E-Eupicular	19/MAR/08 Termini-Summit&Waterfront	Excavation CH300 towards CH120 - 48 li.m./wk
	Construction		
		Fower Crane - Summit Terminus	
		09/JAN/08	Tower Crane Erection
	E2 - Summit Ter	minus Construction 02/JAN/08	Erect Blast Screen Around Terminus @ +131&138mPD
		07/JAN/08	BA 14 for Summit Terminus Site Formation Works
		09/JAN/08	Foundation Excavation with Haul Road
		05/FEB/08	+112mPD Slab, Column&Wall upto +115mPD (BOH)
		05/FEB/08 05/FEB/08	U/G Drainage & Utilities +116mPD Slab, Column&Wall upto +119mPD
		28/FEB/08	Backfilling
	Ed. Neath Dealer	07/MAR/08	+120mPD Slab, Column&Wall upto +123mPD
	E1 - North Part o	of Waterfront Terminus 13/DEC/07A	Sheet Pile & Cut-off Wall Installation
		03/FEB/08	Consent for Commencement of Works from BD
		04/FEB/08	Pumping test
		05/FEB/08 21/FEB/08	Minipiles Installation Prep. & sub'm of pumping test report to BD
			Frep. a submon pumping lest report to DD
		03/MAR/08	Install Waling & Strut with Excavation
		03/MAR/08 ir at Summit with Pipework	
	Construction	ir at Summit with Pipework	
	Construction		
	Construction	ir at Summit with Pipework mping Station - Mid-Level 18/JAN/08* 15/FEB/08*	Install Waling & Strut with Excavation Pumping Station Structures & Foundation Foundation & Baseslab Construction
	Construction F2 / F3 / F5 - Pu	ir at Summit with Pipework mping Station - Mid-Level 18/JAN/08* 15/FEB/08* 15/MAR/08	Install Waling & Strut with Excavation Pumping Station Structures & Foundation
Cost	Construction F2 / F3 / F5 - Pur	ir at Summit with Pipework mping Station - Mid-Level 18/JAN/08* 15/FEB/08*	Install Waling & Strut with Excavation Pumping Station Structures & Foundation Foundation & Baseslab Construction
Cost	Construction F2 / F3 / F5 - Pu	ir at Summit with Pipework mping Station - Mid-Level 18/JAN/08* 15/FEB/08* 15/MAR/08 iovernment Entrust Works	Install Waling & Strut with Excavation Pumping Station Structures & Foundation Foundation & Baseslab Construction
Cost	Construction F2 / F3 / F5 - Pur Construction F2 / F3 / F5 - Pur F3 / F5 - Pur F5 - P	ir at Summit with Pipework mping Station - Mid-Level 18/JAN/08* 15/FEB/08* 15/MAR/08 iovernment Entrust Works Kang Road 03/DEC/07A	Install Waling & Strut with Excavation  Pumping Station Structures & Foundation Foundation & Baseslab Construction Roof Construction F2.04 to F2.02 (Q4)- Backfill & Reinstatement
Cost	Construction F2 / F3 / F5 - Pur Construction F2 / F3 / F5 - Pur F3 / F5 - Pur F5 - P	ir at Summit with Pipework mping Station - Mid-Level 18/JAN/08* 15/FEB/08* 15/MAR/08 overnment Entrust Works (Hang Road 03/DEC/07A 31/DEC/07	Install Waling & Strut with Excavation         Pumping Station Structures & Foundation         Foundation & Baseslab Construction         Roof Construction         F2.04 to F2.02 (Q4)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F2.08 to F2.07 (Q1)- Backfill & Reinstatement
Cost	Construction F2 / F3 / F5 - Pur Construction F2 / F3 / F5 - Pur F3 / F5 - Pur F5 - P	ir at Summit with Pipework mping Station - Mid-Level 18/JAN/08* 15/FEB/08* 15/MAR/08 iovernment Entrust Works Kang Road 03/DEC/07A	Install Waling & Strut with Excavation  Pumping Station Structures & Foundation Foundation & Baseslab Construction Roof Construction F2.04 to F2.02 (Q4)- Backfill & Reinstatement
Cost	Construction F2 / F3 / F5 - Pur Construction F2 / F3 / F5 - Pur F3 / F5 - Pur F5 - P	ir at Summit with Pipework mping Station - Mid-Level 18/JAN/08* 15/FEB/08* 15/MAR/08 overnment Entrust Works works thang Road 03/DEC/07A 31/DEC/07 04/JAN/08* 14/JAN/08 04/FEB/08	Install Waling & Strut with Excavation  Pumping Station Structures & Foundation Foundation & Baseslab Construction Roof Construction  F2.04 to F2.02 (Q4)- Backfill & Reinstatement F2.08 to F2.07 (Q1)- Backfill & Reinstatement F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Excavation F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Excavation F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Pipe Laying
Cost	Construction F2 / F3 / F5 - Pur Construction F2 / F3 / F5 - Pur F3 / F5 - Pur F5 - P	ir at Summit with Pipework mping Station - Mid-Level 18/JAN/08* 15/FEB/08* 15/KAR/08 overnment Entrust Works K Hang Road 03/DEC/07A 31/DEC/07 04/JAN/08* 14/JAN/08 04/FEB/08 20/FEB/08	Install Waling & Strut with Excavation  Pumping Station Structures & Foundation Foundation & Baseslab Construction Roof Construction  F2.04 to F2.02 (Q4)- Backfill & Reinstatement F2.08 to F2.07 (Q1)- Backfill & Reinstatement F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Excavation F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Excavation F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Pipe Laying F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Backfill & Reinstatement
Cost	Construction F2 / F3 / F5 - Pur Construction F2 / F3 / F5 - Pur F3 / F5 - Pur F5 - P	ir at Summit with Pipework mping Station - Mid-Level 18/JAN/08* 15/FEB/08* 15/MAR/08 overnment Entrust Works (Hang Road 03/DEC/07A 31/DEC/07 04/JAN/08* 14/JAN/08 04/FEB/08 20/FEB/08 22/FEB/08	Install Waling & Strut with Excavation          Pumping Station Structures & Foundation         Foundation & Baseslab Construction         Roof Construction         F2.04 to F2.02 (Q4)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F2.08 to F2.07 (Q1)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Excavation         F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Excavation         F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Pipe Laying         F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Pipe Laying         F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Pipe Laying         F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Pipe Laying
Cost	Construction F2 / F3 / F5 - Pur Construction F2 / F3 / F5 - Pur F3 / F5 - Pur F5 - P	ir at Summit with Pipework mping Station - Mid-Level 18/JAN/08* 15/FEB/08* 15/FEB/08* 15/MAR/08 overnment Entrust Works with the state of the	Install Waling & Strut with Excavation  Pumping Station Structures & Foundation Foundation & Baseslab Construction Roof Construction  Foundation & Baseslab Construction  F2.04 to F2.02 (Q4)- Backfill & Reinstatement F2.08 to F2.07 (Q1)- Backfill & Reinstatement F2.09 to 62.07 (Q1)- Backfill & Reinstatement F2.09 to 60m (Q5)- Excavation F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Excavation F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Pipe Laying F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Pipe Laying F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Backfill & Reinstatement F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Pipe Laying F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Pipe Laying F2.06 to F2.04 (Q3)- Excavation F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Backfill & Reinstatement F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Backfill & Reinstatement F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Pipe Laying F2.06 to F2.04 (Q3)- Excavation F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Backfill & Reinstatement
Cost	Construction F2 / F3 / F5 - Pur Construction H3 - Wong Chuk	ir at Summit with Pipework mping Station - Mid-Level 18/JAN/08* 15/FEB/08* 15/MAR/08 iovernment Entrust Works iovernment Entrust Works iovern	Install Waling & Strut with Excavation  Pumping Station Structures & Foundation Foundation & Baseslab Construction Roof Construction  F2.04 to F2.02 (Q4)- Backfill & Reinstatement F2.08 to F2.07 (Q1)- Backfill & Reinstatement F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Excavation F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Pipe Laying F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Pipe Laying F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Backfill & Reinstatement F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Pipe Laying F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Pipe Laying F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Pipe Laying F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Pipe Laying F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Pipe Laying F2.07 to F2.06 to F2.04 (Q3)- Excavation
Cost	Construction F2 / F3 / F5 - Pur Construction F2 / F3 / F5 - Pur F3 / F5 - Pur F5 - P	ir at Summit with Pipework mping Station - Mid-Level 18/JAN/08* 15/FEB/08* 15/FEB/08* 15/MAR/08 overnment Entrust Works overnment Entrust Works at Hang Road 03/DEC/07A 31/DEC/07 04/JAN/08* 14/JAN/08* 14/JAN/08* 20/FEB/08 22/FEB/08 22/FEB/08 04/MAR/08 08/MAR/08 27/MAR/08 27/MAR/08	Install Waling & Strut with Excavation  Pumping Station Structures & Foundation Foundation & Baseslab Construction Roof Construction  Foundation & Baseslab Construction  Foundation & Foundation
Cost	Construction F2 / F3 / F5 - Pur Construction H3 - Wong Chuk	ir at Summit with Pipework mping Station - Mid-Level 18/JAN/08* 15/FEB/08* 15/MAR/08 iovernment Entrust Works iovernment Entrust Works iovern	Install Waling & Strut with Excavation  Pumping Station Structures & Foundation Foundation & Baseslab Construction Roof Construction  Foundation & Baseslab Construction  F2.04 to F2.02 (Q4)- Backfill & Reinstatement F2.08 to F2.07 (Q1)- Backfill & Reinstatement F2.09 to 62.07 (Q1)- Backfill & Reinstatement F2.09 to 60m (Q5)- Excavation F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Excavation F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Pipe Laying F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Pipe Laying F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Backfill & Reinstatement F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Pipe Laying F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Pipe Laying F2.06 to F2.04 (Q3)- Excavation F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Backfill & Reinstatement F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Backfill & Reinstatement F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Pipe Laying F2.06 to F2.04 (Q3)- Excavation F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Backfill & Reinstatement
Cost	Construction F2 / F3 / F5 - Pur Construction H3 - Wong Chuk	ir at Summit with Pipework mping Station - Mid-Level 18/JAN/08* 15/FEB/08* 15/MAR/08 overnment Entrust Works overnment Entrust Works overnm	Install Waling & Strut with Excavation         Pumping Station Structures & Foundation         Foundation & Baseslab Construction         Roof Construction         Point Construction         F2.04 to F2.02 (Q4)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F2.08 to F2.07 (Q1)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F2.09 to 60m (Q5)- Excavation         F2.01 to F2.06 (Q2)- Excavation         F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Pipe Laying         F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Pipe Laying         F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Pipe Laying         F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Pipe Laying         F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Pipe Laying         F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Backfill & Reinstatement         14m from F2.01+15m (Q8)- Excavation         F1.46 to 15m (P29)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F1.46 to 15m (P29)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F1.67 to F1.66 (P3)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F1.67 to F1.60 (P18)- Excavation
Cost	Construction F2 / F3 / F5 - Pur Construction H3 - Wong Chuk	ir at Summit with Pipework mping Station - Mid-Level 18/JAN/08* 15/FEB/08* 15/FEB/08* 15/MAR/08 overnment Entrust Works overnment Entrust V	Install Waling & Strut with Excavation         Pumping Station Structures & Foundation         Foundation & Baseslab Construction         Roof Construction         Point of the state
Cost	Construction F2 / F3 / F5 - Pur Construction H3 - Wong Chuk	ir at Summit with Pipework mping Station - Mid-Level 18/JAN/08* 15/FEB/08* 15/MAR/08 overnment Entrust Works overnment Entrust Works overnm	Install Waling & Strut with Excavation         Pumping Station Structures & Foundation         Foundation & Baseslab Construction         Roof Construction         Point Construction         F2.04 to F2.02 (Q4)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F2.08 to F2.07 (Q1)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F2.09 to 60m (Q5)- Excavation         F2.01 to F2.06 (Q2)- Excavation         F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Pipe Laying         F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Pipe Laying         F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Pipe Laying         F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Pipe Laying         F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Pipe Laying         F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Backfill & Reinstatement         14m from F2.01+15m (Q8)- Excavation         F1.46 to 15m (P29)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F1.46 to 15m (P29)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F1.67 to F1.66 (P3)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F1.67 to F1.60 (P18)- Excavation
Cost	Construction F2 / F3 / F5 - Pur Construction H3 - Wong Chuk	ir at Summit with Pipework mping Station - Mid-Level 18/JAN/08* 15/FEB/08* 15/FEB/08* 15/MAR/08 overnment Entrust Works overnment Entrust Works overnment Entrust Works overnment Entrust Works overnment Entrust Works overnment Entrust Works overnment Entrust Works 20/FEB/08 20/FEB/08 20/FEB/08 20/FEB/08 22/FEB/08 04/MAR/08 22/FEB/08 04/MAR/08 22/FEB/08 04/MAR/08 22/FEB/08 03/SEP/07A 13/OCT/07A 29/OCT/07A 01/NOV/07A 05/NOV/07A 05/NOV/07A	Install Waling & Strut with Excavation  Pumping Station Structures & Foundation Foundation & Baseslab Construction Roof Construction  F2.04 to F2.02 (Q4)- Backfill & Reinstatement F2.08 to F2.07 (Q1)- Backfill & Reinstatement F2.09 to 60m (Q5)- Excavation F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Excavation F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Excavation F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Pipe Laying F2.06 to 60m (Q5)- Pipe Laying F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Backfill & Reinstatement F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Pipe Laying F2.06 to F2.04 (Q3)- Excavation F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Backfill & Reinstatement F1.46 to 15m (P29)- Backfill & Reinstatement F1.67 to F1.66 (P9)- Backfill & Reinstatement F1.39 to F1.34 (P40) - Steel Deck & Pipe Install F1.39 to F1.37 (P39)- Excavation F1.45 to F1.44 (P31)- Pipe Laying F1.45 to
Cost	Construction F2 / F3 / F5 - Pur Construction H3 - Wong Chuk	ir at Summit with Pipework mping Station - Mid-Level 18/JAN/08* 15/FEB/08* 15/FEB/08* 15/MAR/08 overnment Entrust Works overnment Entrust W	Install Waling & Strut with Excavation         Pumping Station Structures & Foundation         Foundation & Baseslab Construction         Roof Construction         Roof Construction         F2.04 to F2.02 (O4)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F2.08 to F2.07 (Q1)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Excavation         F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Excavation         F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Excavation         F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Pipe Laying         F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F2.06 to F2.06 (Q2)- Pipe Laying         F2.06 to F2.06 (Q2)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F2.06 to 152.06 (Q2)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F1.46 to 15m (P29)- Backfill & Reinstatement         T14m from F2.01+15m (Q8)- Excavation         F1.46 to 15m (P29)- Backfill & Reinstatement         Corr of F1.38 (P37)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F1.35 to F1.34 (P40) - Steel Deck & Pipe Install         F1.35 to F1.34 (P40) - Steel Deck & Pipe Install         F1.38 to F1.37 (P38) Excavation         F1.38 to F1.37 (P38) Excavation         F1.45 to F1.44 (P31)- Pipe Laying
Cost	Construction F2 / F3 / F5 - Pur Construction H3 - Wong Chuk	ir at Summit with Pipework mping Station - Mid-Level 18/JAN/08* 15/FEB/08* 15/FEB/08* 15/MAR/08 overnment Entrust Works overnment Entrust Works overnment Entrust Works overnment Entrust Works overnment Entrust Works overnment Entrust Works overnment Entrust Works 20/FEB/08 20/FEB/08 20/FEB/08 20/FEB/08 22/FEB/08 04/MAR/08 22/FEB/08 04/MAR/08 22/FEB/08 04/MAR/08 22/FEB/08 03/SEP/07A 13/OCT/07A 29/OCT/07A 01/NOV/07A 05/NOV/07A 05/NOV/07A	Install Waling & Strut with Excavation  Pumping Station Structures & Foundation Foundation & Baseslab Construction Roof Construction  F2.04 to F2.02 (Q4)- Backfill & Reinstatement F2.08 to F2.07 (Q1)- Backfill & Reinstatement F2.09 to 60m (Q5)- Excavation F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Excavation F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Excavation F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Pipe Laying F2.06 to 60m (Q5)- Pipe Laying F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Backfill & Reinstatement F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Pipe Laying F2.06 to F2.04 (Q3)- Excavation F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Backfill & Reinstatement F1.46 to 15m (P29)- Backfill & Reinstatement F1.67 to F1.66 (P9)- Backfill & Reinstatement F1.39 to F1.34 (P40) - Steel Deck & Pipe Install F1.39 to F1.37 (P39)- Excavation F1.45 to F1.44 (P31)- Pipe Laying F1.45 to
Cost	Construction F2 / F3 / F5 - Pur Construction H3 - Wong Chuk	ir at Summit with Pipework mping Station - Mid-Level 18/JAN/08* 15/FEB/08* 15/FEB/08* 15/MAR/08 overnment Entrust Works overnment Entrust Works at Hang Road 03/DEC/07A 31/DEC/07 04/JAN/08* 14/JAN/08 04/FEB/08 20/FEB/08 22/FEB/08 04/MAR/08 22/FEB/08 04/MAR/08 22/FEB/08 04/MAR/08 22/FEB/08 04/MAR/08 22/FEB/08 03/SEP/07A 13/OCT/07A 13/OCT/07A 05/NOV/07A 05/NOV/07A 05/NOV/07A 31/DEC/07* 31/DEC/07* 31/DEC/07*	Install Waling & Strut with Excavation         Pumping Station Structures & Foundation         Foundation & Baseslab Construction         Roof Construction         Roof Construction         F2.04 to F2.02 (Q4)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F2.08 to F2.07 (Q1)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F2.02 to 50m (Q5)- Excavation         F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Excavation         F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Excavation         F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Pipe Laying         F2.06 to F2.04 (Q3)- Excavation         F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Pipe Laying         F2.06 to F2.04 (Q3)- Excavation         F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Pipe Laying         F2.06 to F2.04 (Q3)- Excavation         F1.46 to 15m (P29)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F1.46 to 15m (P29)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F1.66 to F1.66 (P9)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F1.35 to F1.34 (P40) - Steel Deck & Pipe Install         F1.38 to F1.39 (P37)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F1.38 to F1.37 (P39)- Excavation         F1.38 to F1.37 (P31)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F1.38 to F1.37 (P31)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F1.38 to F1.37 (P31)- Backfill & Reinstatement <t< td=""></t<>
Cost	Construction F2 / F3 / F5 - Pur Construction H3 - Wong Chuk	ir at Summit with Pipework mping Station - Mid-Level 18/JAN/08* 15/FEB/08* 15/FEB/08* 15/MAR/08 overnment Entrust Works overnment Entrust Works 03/DEC/07A 31/DEC/07 04/JAN/08* 14/JAN/08 04/FEB/08 20/FEB/08 22/FEB/08 04/MAR/08 22/FEB/08 04/MAR/08 22/FEB/08 04/MAR/08 22/FEB/08 03/SEP/07A 13/OCT/07A 29/OCT/07A 13/OCT/07A 29/OCT/07A 05/NOV/07A 05/NOV/07A 05/NOV/07A 31/DEC/07 31/DEC/07 31/DEC/07	Install Waling & Strut with Excavation  Pumping Station Structures & Foundation Foundation & Baseslab Construction Roof Construction  Foundation & Baseslab Construction Roof Construction  Foundation & Baseslab Construction Roof Construction  F2.04 to F2.02 (Q4)- Backfill & Reinstatement F2.08 to F2.07 (Q1)- Backfill & Reinstatement F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Excavation F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Excavation F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Backfill & Reinstatement F1.46 to 15m (P29)- Backfill & Reinstatement F1.38 to F1.37 (P38)- Excavation F1.45 to F1.44 (P31)- Backfill & Reinstatement F1.38 to F1.37 (P38)- Excavation F1.45 to F1.44 (P31)- Backfill & Reinstatement F1.36 to F1.44 (P31)- Backfill & Reinstatement F1.37 to F1.35 (P39)- Excavation F1.37 to F1.35 (P39)- Excavation F1.37 to F1.37 (P38)- Excavation F1.37 to F1.37 (P38)- Excavation F1.37 to F1.37 (P39)- Excavation F1.37 to F1
Cost	Construction F2 / F3 / F5 - Pur Construction H3 - Wong Chuk	ir at Summit with Pipework mping Station - Mid-Level 18/JAN/08* 15/FEB/08* 15/FEB/08* 15/MAR/08 overnment Entrust Works overnment Entrust Works at Hang Road 03/DEC/07A 31/DEC/07 04/JAN/08* 14/JAN/08 04/FEB/08 20/FEB/08 22/FEB/08 04/MAR/08 22/FEB/08 04/MAR/08 22/FEB/08 04/MAR/08 22/FEB/08 04/MAR/08 22/FEB/08 03/SEP/07A 13/OCT/07A 13/OCT/07A 05/NOV/07A 05/NOV/07A 05/NOV/07A 31/DEC/07* 31/DEC/07* 31/DEC/07*	Install Waling & Strut with Excavation         Pumping Station Structures & Foundation         Foundation & Baseslab Construction         Roof Construction         Roof Construction         F2.04 to F2.02 (Q4)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F2.08 to F2.07 (Q1)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F2.02 to 50m (Q5)- Excavation         F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Excavation         F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Excavation         F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Pipe Laying         F2.06 to F2.04 (Q3)- Excavation         F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Pipe Laying         F2.06 to F2.04 (Q3)- Excavation         F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Pipe Laying         F2.06 to F2.04 (Q3)- Excavation         F1.46 to 15m (P29)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F1.46 to 15m (P29)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F1.66 to F1.66 (P9)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F1.35 to F1.34 (P40) - Steel Deck & Pipe Install         F1.38 to F1.39 (P37)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F1.38 to F1.37 (P39)- Excavation         F1.38 to F1.37 (P31)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F1.38 to F1.37 (P31)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F1.38 to F1.37 (P31)- Backfill & Reinstatement <t< td=""></t<>
Cost	Construction F2 / F3 / F5 - Pur Construction H3 - Wong Chuk	ir at Summit with Pipework mping Station - Mid-Level 18/JAN/08* 15/FEB/08* 15/FEB/08* 15/MAR/08 overnment Entrust Works at Hang Road 03/DEC/07A 31/DEC/07 04/JAN/08* 14/JAN/08 04/FEB/08 20/FEB/08 20/FEB/08 22/FEB/08 04/MAR/08 22/FEB/08 04/MAR/08 27/MAR/08 27/MAR/08 35han Road 03/SEP/07A 13/OCT/07A 29/OCT/07A 01/NOV/07A 05/NOV/07A 05/NOV/07A 05/NOV/07A 31/DEC/07 31/DEC/07 31/DEC/07 31/DEC/07 04/JAN/08 09/JAN/08 09/JAN/08	Install Waling & Strut with Excavation         Pumping Station Structures & Foundation         Foundation & Baseslab Construction         Roof Construction         Roof Construction         P2.04 to F2.02 (Q4)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F2.04 to F2.07 (Q1)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Excavation         F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Excavation         F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Pipe Laying         F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Pipe Laying         F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Pipe Laying         F1.46 to 15m (P29)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F1.45 to F1.46 (P3)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F1.46 to 15m (P29)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F1.46 to 15m (P29)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F1.30 to F1.30 (P39)- Excavation         F1.31 to F1.31 (P30)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F1.32 to F1.31 (P31)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F1.33 to F1.37 (P38)- Excavation
Cost	Construction F2 / F3 / F5 - Pur Construction H3 - Wong Chuk	ir at Summit with Pipework mping Station - Mid-Level 18/JAN/08* 15/FEB/08* 15/FEB/08* 15/MAR/08 overnment Entrust Works at Hang Road 03/DEC/07A 31/DEC/07 04/JAN/08* 14/JAN/08 04/FEB/08 20/FEB/08 20/FEB/08 22/FEB/08 04/MAR/08 22/FEB/08 04/MAR/08 22/FEB/08 03/SEP/07A 13/OCT/07A 23/NOV/07A 03/SEP/07A 13/OCT/07A 29/OCT/07A 05/NOV/07A 05/NOV/07A 05/NOV/07A 31/DEC/07 31/DEC/07 31/DEC/07 31/DEC/07 04/JAN/08 09/JAN/08	Install Waling & Strut with Excavation         Pumping Station Structures & Foundation         Foundation & Baseslab Construction         Roof Construction         Roof Construction         P2.04 to F2.02 (Q4)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F2.06 to F2.07 (Q1)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Excavation         F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Pipe Laying         F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Pipe Laying         F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Pipe Laying         F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Pipe Laying         F2.07 to F2.06 to F2.04 (Q3)- Excavation         F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F1.06 to F2.04 (Q3)- Excavation         F1.46 to 15m (P29)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F1.46 to 15m (P29)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F1.46 to 15m (P29)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F1.35 to F1.34 (P40) - Steel Deck & Pipe Install         F1.38 to F1.37 (P38)- Excavation         F1.35 to F1.34 (P31)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F1.35 to F1.44 (P31)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F1.35 to F1.54 (P3)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F1.35 to F1.54 (P3)- Fipe Laying         F1.45 to F1.44 (P31)- Backfill & Reinstatement
Cost	Construction F2 / F3 / F5 - Pur Construction H3 - Wong Chuk	ir at Summit with Pipework mping Station - Mid-Level 18/JAN/08* 15/FEB/08* 15/MAR/08 overnment Entrust Works at Hang Road 03/DEC/07A 31/DEC/07 04/JAN/08* 14/JAN/08 04/FEB/08 20/FEB/08 20/FEB/08 20/FEB/08 22/FEB/08 04/MAR/08 22/FEB/08 04/MAR/08 08/MAR/08 27/MAR/08 08/MAR/08 27/MAR/08 31/DEC/07A 13/OCT/07A 01/NOV/07A 05/NOV/07A 05/NOV/07A 05/NOV/07A 14/NOV/07A 22/NOV/07A 31/DEC/07 31/DEC/07 31/DEC/07 31/DEC/07 31/DEC/07 31/DEC/07 31/DEC/07 31/DEC/07 31/DEC/07	Install Waling & Strut with Excavation Pumping Station Structures & Foundation Foundation & Baseslab Construction Roof Construction Foundation & Baseslab Construction Roof Construction F2.04 to F2.02 (C4)- Backfill & Reinstatement F2.06 to F2.07 (C1)- Backfill & Reinstatement F2.06 to F2.07 (C1)- Backfill & Reinstatement F2.07 to F2.06 (C2)- Excavation F2.07 to F2.06 (C2)- Excavation F2.07 to F2.06 (C2)- Backfill & Reinstatement F1.06 to F2.04 (C3)- Excavation F1.46 to 15m (P29)- Backfill & Reinstatement F1.67 to F1.66 (P9)- Backfill & Reinstatement F1.71 to F1.66 (P9)- Backfill & Reinstatement F1.38 to F1.37 (P30)- Excavation F1.38 to F1.37 (P30)- Excavation F1.45 to F1.44 (P31)- Backfill & Reinstatement F1.37 to F1.35 (P39)- Excavation F1.37 to F1.36 (P39)- Backfill & Reinstatement F1.58 to F1.57 (P39)- Excavation F1.37 to F1.35 (P39)- Backfill & Reinstatement E20m to F1.60 (P18)- Pipe Laying F1.45 to F1.60 (P39)- Backfill & Reinstatement E20m to F1.60 (P30)- Backfill & Reinstatement E20m to F1.60 (P30)- Backfill
Cost	Construction F2 / F3 / F5 - Pur Construction H3 - Wong Chuk	ir at Summit with Pipework mping Station - Mid-Level 18/JAN/08* 15/FEB/08* 15/MAR/08 overnment Entrust Works at Hang Road 03/DEC/07A 31/DEC/07 04/JAN/08* 14/JAN/08 04/FEB/08 20/FEB/08 22/FEB/08 04/MAR/08 22/FEB/08 04/MAR/08 27/MAR/08 27/MAR/08 Shan Road 03/SEP/07A 13/OCT/07A 13/OCT/07A 05/NOV/07A 05/NOV/07A 05/NOV/07A 05/NOV/07A 31/DEC/07 31/DE	Install Waling & Strut with Excavation         Pumping Station Structures & Foundation         Foundation & Baseslab Construction         Roof Construction         Teacher Strutter Structures & Foundation         Roof Construction         F2.04 to F2.02 (Q4)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F2.05 to F2.05 (D2)- Excavation         F2.05 to 600 (Q5)- Excavation         F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Excavation         F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Pipe Laying         F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Pipe Laying         F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F2.06 to F2.04 (Q3)- Excavation         F1.46 to 15m (P29)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F1.46 to 15m (P29)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F1.46 to 15m (P29)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F1.37 to F1.38 (P37)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F1.38 to F1.37 (P38)- Excavation         F1.45 to F1.44 (P31)- Pipe Laying         F1.45 to F1.44 (P31)- Pipe Laying         F1.45 to F1.44 (P31)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F1.37 to F1.38 (P39)- Excavation         F1.37 to F1.38 (P39)- Excavation         F1.37 to F1.36 (P39)- Excavation         F1.37 to F1.36 (P39)-
Cost	Construction F2 / F3 / F5 - Pur Construction H3 - Wong Chuk	ir at Summit with Pipework mping Station - Mid-Level 18/JAN/08* 15/FEB/08* 15/MAR/08 overnment Entrust Works at Hang Road 03/DEC/07A 31/DEC/07 04/JAN/08* 14/JAN/08 04/FEB/08 20/FEB/08 20/FEB/08 22/FEB/08 04/MAR/08 22/FEB/08 04/MAR/08 22/FEB/08 03/SEP/07A 13/OCT/07A 23/SEP/07A 13/OCT/07A 29/OCT/07A 05/NOV/07A 05/NOV/07A 05/NOV/07A 31/DEC/07 31/D	Install Waling & Strut with Excavation           Pumping Station Structures & Foundation           Foundation & Baseslab Construction           Roof Construction           Roof Construction           F2.04 to F2.02 (Q4)- Backfill & Reinstatement           F2.08 to F2.07 (Q1)- Backfill & Reinstatement           F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Excavation           F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Pipe Laying           F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Pipe Laying           F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Pipe Laying           F2.02 to 60m (Q5)- Backfill & Reinstatement           F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Excavation           F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Excavation           F1.46 to 15m (P29)- Backfill & Reinstatement           F1.46 to 15m (P29)- Backfill & Reinstatement           F1.45 to F1.40 (P3)- Excavation           F1.45 to F1.40 (P3)- Backfill & Reinstatement           F1.35 to F1.33 (P39)- Backfill & Reinstatement           F1.35 to F1.34 (P40) - Steel Deck & Pipe Install           F1.35 to F1.34 (P31)- Pipe Laying           F1.45 to F1.44 (P31)- Pipe Laying           F1.45 to F1.44 (P31)- Backfill & Reinstatement           F1.37 to F1.36 (P39)- Excavation           F1.37 to F1.38 (P39)- Excavation </td
Cost	Construction F2 / F3 / F5 - Pur Construction H3 - Wong Chuk	ir at Summit with Pipework mping Station - Mid-Level 18/JAN/08* 15/FEB/08* 15/MAR/08 overnment Entrust Works at Hang Road 03/DEC/07A 31/DEC/07 04/JAN/08* 14/JAN/08 04/FEB/08 20/FEB/08 22/FEB/08 04/MAR/08 22/FEB/08 04/MAR/08 27/MAR/08 27/MAR/08 Shan Road 03/SEP/07A 13/OCT/07A 13/OCT/07A 05/NOV/07A 05/NOV/07A 05/NOV/07A 05/NOV/07A 31/DEC/07 31/DE	Install Waling & Strut with Excavation         Pumping Station Structures & Foundation         Foundation & Baseslab Construction         Roof Construction         Roof Construction         F2.04 to F2.02 (Q4)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F2.05 to F2.07 (01)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F2.06 (D2)- Excavation         F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Excavation         F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Pipe Laying         F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Pipe Laying         F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Pipe Laying         F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Excavation         F2.07 to F2.06 (Q2)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F1.46 to 15m (P29)- Backfill & Reinstatement         T4.46 to 15m (P29)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F1.46 to 15m (P29)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F1.39 to F1.38 (P37)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F1.39 to F1.38 (P37)- Backfill & Reinstatement         F1.45 to F1.44 (P31)- Pipe Laying         F1.45 to F1.44 (P31)- Bite Deck & Pipe Install         F1.37 to F1.35 (P39)- Excavation         F1.37 to F1.35 (P39)- Excavation

	12/JAN/08	Description	
	4/1411/00	F1.73 to F1.72 (P2)- Backfill & Reinstatement	]
	14/JAN/08 16/JAN/08	F1.43 to 20m (P33)- Excavation F1.34 to F1.33 (P41)- Excavation	-
	19/JAN/08	20m to F1.60 (P18)- Backfill & Reinstatement	
	24/JAN/08	F1.34 to F1.33 (P41)- Pipe Laying	
	25/JAN/08 28/JAN/08	F1.38 to F1.37 (P38)- Pipe Laying F1.34 to F1.33 (P41)- Backfill & Reinstatement	-
	28/JAN/08 29/JAN/08	F1.34 to F1.33 (F41)- Backlin & Reinstatement F1.72 to F1.71 (P3)- Excavation	1
	31/JAN/08	F1.33 to F1.31 (P42)-Excavation	1
	04/FEB/08	F1.64 to 20m (P13)- Excavation	-
	06/FEB/08 11/FEB/08	F1.56 to F1.54 (P23)- Pipe Laying+Watermain Work F1.38 to F1.37 (P38)- Backfill & Reinstatement	-
	12/FEB/08	F1.33 to F1.31 (P42)- Pipe Laying	
	15/FEB/08	F1.33 to F1.31 (P42)- Backfill & Reinstatement	
	16/FEB/08	F1.43 to 20m (P33)- Pipe Laying	_
	19/FEB/08 23/FEB/08	F1.31 to F1.30 (P43)- Excavation F1.68 to F1.67 (P8)- Pipe Laying	-
	23/FEB/08	F1.41 to F1.40 (P35)- Excavation	
	25/FEB/08	F1.56 to F1.54 (P23)- Backfill & Reinstatement	
	27/FEB/08	F1.31 to F1.30 (P43)- Pipe Laying	-
	29/FEB/08 01/MAR/08	F1.43 to 20m (P33)- Backfill & Reinstatement F1.31 to F1.30 (P43)- Backfill & Reinstatement	-
	05/MAR/08	F1.30 to F1.28 (P44)- Excavation	1
	06/MAR/08	F1.72 to F1.71 (P3)- Pipe Laying	
	08/MAR/08	F1.64 to 20m (P13)- Pipe Laying+Watermain Works	
	11/MAR/08 11/MAR/08	F1.52 to 20m (P25)- Pipe Laying+Watermain Works F1.68 to F1.67 (P8)- Backfill & Reinstatement	-
	13/MAR/08	F1.30 to F1.28 (P44)- Pipe Laying	-
	13/MAR/08	20m to F1.42 (P34)- Excavation	]
	17/MAR/08	F1.30 to F1.28 (P44)- Backfill & Reinstatement	-
	20/MAR/08 20/MAR/08	F1.28 to F1.27 (P45)- Excavation F1.72 to F1.71 (P3)- Backfill & Reinstatement	-
	25/MAR/08	F1.64 to 20m (P13)- Backfill & Reinstatement	1
	29/MAR/08	F1.52 to 20m (P25)- Backfill & Reinstatement	]
	31/MAR/08	F1.69 to F1.68 (P7)- Excavation	
	Ocean Park Private Road 22/SEP/07A	20m to 1.14 to 12a(P51)- Excavation	-
	15/OCT/07A	F1.18 to F1.15 + 20m (P50)- Excavation	1
	15/OCT/07A	20m to 1.14 to 12a(P51)- Pipe Laying	]
	01/NOV/07A	20m to 1.14 to 12a(P51- Backfill & Reinstatement	
	Other Works	Comp Reloc residents-Wong Chuk Hang Rd by others	
Cos			
Cos	Construction Bus Depot (Portion 1) 05/MAY/07A	TTA for temp Ocean Park Road	
Cos	Bus Depot (Portion 1) 05/MAY/07A 05/NOV/07A	Excavation	-
Cos	Bus Depot (Portion 1) 05/MAY/07A 05/NOV/07A 20/NOV/07A	Excavation 1800 pipe laying	-
Cos	Bus Depot (Portion 1) 05/MAY/07A 05/NOV/07A 20/NOV/07A 29/NOV/07A	Excavation 1800 pipe laying Manhole for 1800 drainage, 3nos.	-
Cos	Bus Depot (Portion 1) 05/MAY/07A 05/NOV/07A 20/NOV/07A 29/NOV/07A 01/DEC/07A 31/DEC/07	Excavation         1800 pipe laying         Manhole for 1800 drainage, 3nos.         Extract sheet pile         Install DN200 & DN150	-
Cos	Bus Depot (Portion 1) 05/MAY/07A 05/NOV/07A 20/NOV/07A 29/NOV/07A 01/DEC/07A 31/DEC/07 15/JAN/08	Excavation         1800 pipe laying         Manhole for 1800 drainage, 3nos.         Extract sheet pile         Install DN200 & DN150         Diversion Gas / PCCW & 11Kv	-
Cos	Bus Depot (Portion 1) 05/MAY/07A 05/NOV/07A 20/NOV/07A 29/NOV/07A 01/DEC/07A 31/DEC/07 15/JAN/08 04/FEB/08	Excavation         1800 pipe laying         Manhole for 1800 drainage, 3nos.         Extract sheet pile         Install DN200 & DN150         Diversion Gas / PCCW & 11Kv         Drainage works for bus terminus	-
Cos	Bus Depot (Portion 1) 05/MAY/07A 05/NOV/07A 20/NOV/07A 29/NOV/07A 01/DEC/07A 31/DEC/07 15/JAN/08	Excavation         1800 pipe laying         Manhole for 1800 drainage, 3nos.         Extract sheet pile         Install DN200 & DN150         Diversion Gas / PCCW & 11Kv	-
Cos	Bus Depot (Portion 1) 05/MAY/07A 05/NOV/07A 20/NOV/07A 29/NOV/07A 01/DEC/07A 31/DEC/07 15/JAN/08 04/FEB/08 06/MAR/08 13/MAR/08 20/MAR/08	Excavation         1800 pipe laying         Manhole for 1800 drainage, 3nos.         Extract sheet pile         Install DN200 & DN150         Diversion Gas / PCCW & 11Kv         Drainage works for bus terminus         Irrigration water main	
Cos	Bus Depot (Portion 1)           05/MAY/07A           05/NOV/07A           20/NOV/07A           29/NOV/07A           01/DEC/07A           31/DEC/07           15/JAN/08           06/MAR/08           13/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           Existing Bus Terminus (Portion 2)	Excavation         1800 pipe laying         Manhole for 1800 drainage, 3nos.         Extract sheet pile         Install DN200 & DN150         Diversion Gas / PCCW & 11Kv         Drainage works for bus terminus         Irrigration water main         Street Lighting         Road works at Bus terminus	
Cos	Bus Depot (Portion 1) 05/MAY/07A 05/NOV/07A 20/NOV/07A 29/NOV/07A 01/DEC/07A 31/DEC/07 15/JAN/08 04/FEB/08 06/MAR/08 13/MAR/08 20/MAR/08	Excavation         1800 pipe laying         Manhole for 1800 drainage, 3nos.         Extract sheet pile         Install DN200 & DN150         Diversion Gas / PCCW & 11Kv         Drainage works for bus terminus         Irrigration water main         Street Lighting	
Cos	Bus Depot (Portion 1)           05/MAY/07A           05/NOV/07A           20/NOV/07A           20/NOV/07A           01/DEC/07A           31/DEC/07           15/JAN/08           06/MAR/08           13/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           21/DEC/07A           05/JAN/08           05/JAN/08	Excavation         1800 pipe laying         Manhole for 1800 drainage, 3nos.         Extract sheet pile         Install DN200 & DN150         Diversion Gas / PCCW & 11Kv         Drainage works for bus terminus         Irrigration water main         Street Lighting         Road works at Bus terminus         BA8 - Consent from BD before Exacavation Start         Dia 150 Salt water main         Dia 200 Fresh water main	
Cos	Bus Depot (Portion 1)           05/MAY/07A           05/NOV/07A           20/NOV/07A           20/NOV/07A           01/DEC/07A           31/DEC/07           15/JAN/08           06/MAR/08           13/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           21/DEC/07A           05/JAN/08           20/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           21/DEC/07A           05/JAN/08           21/DEC/07A           05/JAN/08           21/DEC/07A           21/DEC/07A           21/DEC/07A           21/DEC/07A           21/DEC/07A           25/JAN/08           26/JAN/08	Excavation         1800 pipe laying         Manhole for 1800 drainage, 3nos.         Extract sheet pile         Install DN200 & DN150         Diversion Gas / PCCW & 11Kv         Drainage works for bus terminus         Irrigration water main         Street Lighting         Road works at Bus terminus         BA8 - Consent from BD before Exacavation Start         Dia 150 Salt water main         Dia 200 Fresh water main         11kV cable diversion	
Cos	Bus Depot (Portion 1)           05/MAY/07A           05/NOV/07A           20/NOV/07A           20/NOV/07A           01/DEC/07A           31/DEC/07           15/JAN/08           06/MAR/08           13/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           21/DEC/07A           05/JAN/08           05/JAN/08	Excavation         1800 pipe laying         Manhole for 1800 drainage, 3nos.         Extract sheet pile         Install DN200 & DN150         Diversion Gas / PCCW & 11Kv         Drainage works for bus terminus         Irrigration water main         Street Lighting         Road works at Bus terminus         BA8 - Consent from BD before Exacavation Start         Dia 150 Salt water main         Dia 200 Fresh water main         11kV cable diversion         BA10 - Notification Commencement of Excav Works	
Cos	Bus Depot (Portion 1)           05/MAY/07A           05/NOV/07A           20/NOV/07A           20/NOV/07A           01/DEC/07A           31/DEC/07           15/JAN/08           04/FEB/08           06/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           21/DEC/07A           31/DEC/07A           31/DEC/07           15/JAN/08           06/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           21/DEC/07A           05/JAN/08           05/JAN/08           26/JAN/08           26/JAN/08           30/JAN/08	Excavation         1800 pipe laying         Manhole for 1800 drainage, 3nos.         Extract sheet pile         Install DN200 & DN150         Diversion Gas / PCCW & 11Kv         Drainage works for bus terminus         Irrigration water main         Street Lighting         Road works at Bus terminus         BA8 - Consent from BD before Exacavation Start         Dia 150 Salt water main         Dia 200 Fresh water main         11kV cable diversion	
Cos	Bus Depot (Portion 1)           05/MAY/07A           05/NOV/07A           20/NOV/07A           20/NOV/07A           29/NOV/07A           01/DEC/07A           31/DEC/07           15/JAN/08           04/FEB/08           06/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/JAN/08           05/JAN/08           05/JAN/08           05/JAN/08           05/JAN/08           13/FEB/08           HK School of Motoring (Portion 3)	Excavation         1800 pipe laying         Manhole for 1800 drainage, 3nos.         Extract sheet pile         Install DN200 & DN150         Diversion Gas / PCCW & 11Kv         Drainage works for bus terminus         Irrigration water main         Street Lighting         Road works at Bus terminus         Image works at Bus terminus         Image works on BD before Exacavation Start         Dia 150 Salt water main         Dia 200 Fresh water main         11kV cable diversion         BA10 - Notification Commencement of Excav Works         Drainage works for the 1800 dia. pipe         Diversion of Gas main & PCCW cables	
Cos	Bus Depot (Portion 1)           05/MAY/07A           05/NOV/07A           20/NOV/07A           20/NOV/07A           29/NOV/07A           01/DEC/07A           31/DEC/07           15/JAN/08           04/FEB/08           06/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           21/DEC/07A           05/JAN/08           20/MAR/08           4           13/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/JAN/08           05/JAN/08           05/JAN/08           05/JAN/08           05/JAN/08           13/FEB/08           HK School of Motoring (Portion 3)           14/MAY/07A	Excavation         1800 pipe laying         Manhole for 1800 drainage, 3nos.         Extract sheet pile         Install DN200 & DN150         Diversion Gas / PCCW & 11Kv         Drainage works for bus terminus         Irrigration water main         Street Lighting         Road works at Bus terminus         BA8 - Consent from BD before Exacavation Start         Dia 150 Salt water main         11kV cable diversion         BA10 - Notification Commencement of Excav Works         Drainage works for the 1800 dia. pipe         Diversion of Gas main & PCCW cables	
Cos	Bus Depot (Portion 1)           05/MAY/07A           05/NOV/07A           20/NOV/07A           29/NOV/07A           01/DEC/07A           01/DEC/07A           31/DEC/07           15/JAN/08           04/FEB/08           06/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/JAN/08           21/DEC/07A           05/JAN/08           20/JAN/08           05/JAN/08           05/JAN/08           05/JAN/08           13/FEB/08           HK School of Motoring (Portion 3)           14/MAY/07A           16/AUG/07A	Excavation         1800 pipe laying         Manhole for 1800 drainage, 3nos.         Extract sheet pile         Install DN200 & DN150         Diversion Gas / PCCW & 11Kv         Drainage works for bus terminus         Irrigration water main         Street Lighting         Road works at Bus terminus         BA8 - Consent from BD before Exacavation Start         Dia 150 Salt water main         Dia 200 Fresh water main         11kV cable diversion         BA10 - Notification Commencement of Excav Works         Drainage works for the 1800 dia. pipe         Diversion of Gas main & PCCW cables         U         DN300 pipe laying+concrete block, 130m w/ PMI 49         Drainage for permanent road	
Cos	Bus Depot (Portion 1)           05/MAY/07A           05/NOV/07A           20/NOV/07A           20/NOV/07A           29/NOV/07A           01/DEC/07A           31/DEC/07           15/JAN/08           04/FEB/08           06/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           21/DEC/07A           05/JAN/08           20/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           4           13/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           5/JAN/08           21/DEC/07A           05/JAN/08           05/JAN/08           26/JAN/08           30/JAN/08           04/FEB/08           13/FEB/08           HK School of Motoring (Portion 3)           14/MAY/07A           16/AUG/07A           17/AUG/07A           31/DEC/07	Excavation         1800 pipe laying         Manhole for 1800 drainage, 3nos.         Extract sheet pile         Install DN200 & DN150         Diversion Gas / PCCW & 11Kv         Drainage works for bus terminus         Irrigration water main         Street Lighting         Road works at Bus terminus         Image works throw at the street main         Street Lighting         BA8 - Consent from BD before Exacavation Start         Dia 150 Salt water main         Dia 200 Fresh water main         11kV cable diversion         BA10 - Notification Commencement of Excav Works         Drainage works for the 1800 dia. pipe         Diversion of Gas main & PCCW cables         DN300 pipe laying+concrete block, 130m w/ PMI 49         Drainage for permanent road         DN450, 300, 200, 1650 & 11kv pipe laying         Drainage for permanent road	
Cos	Bus Depot (Portion 1)           05/MAY/07A           05/NOV/07A           20/NOV/07A           20/NOV/07A           29/NOV/07A           01/DEC/07A           31/DEC/07           15/JAN/08           04/FEB/08           06/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           4           13/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/JAN/08           05/JAN/08           05/JAN/08           04/FEB/08           13/FEB/08           HK School of Motoring (Portion 3)           14/MAY/07A           16/AUG/07A           17/AUG/07A           31/DEC/07           08/JAN/08	Excavation         1800 pipe laying         Manhole for 1800 drainage, 3nos.         Extract sheet pile         Install DN200 & DN150         Diversion Gas / PCCW & 11Kv         Drainage works for bus terminus         Irrigration water main         Street Lighting         Road works at Bus terminus         BA8 - Consent from BD before Exacavation Start         Dia 150 Salt water main         Dia 200 Fresh water main         11kV cable diversion         BA10 - Notification Commencement of Excav Works         Drainage works for the 1800 dia, pipe         Diversion of Gas main & PCCW cables         DN300 pipe laying+concrete block,130m w/ PMI 49         Drainage for permanent road         DN450, 300, 200, 1650 & 11kv pipe laying         Drainage for permanent road         Permanent Road and Curing	
Cos	Bus Depot (Portion 1)           05/MAY/07A           05/NOV/07A           20/NOV/07A           20/NOV/07A           20/NOV/07A           20/NOV/07A           01/DEC/07A           31/DEC/07           15/JAN/08           04/FEB/08           06/MAR/08           13/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/JAN/08           26/JAN/08           05/JAN/08           05/JAN/08           13/FEB/08           HK School of Motoring (Portion 3)           14/MAY/07A           16/AUG/07A           31/DEC/07           08/JAN/08	Excavation         1800 pipe laying         Manhole for 1800 drainage, 3nos.         Extract sheet pile         Install DN200 & DN150         Diversion Gas / PCCW & 11Kv         Drainage works for bus terminus         Irrigration water main         Street Lighting         Road works at Bus terminus         BA8 - Consent from BD before Exacavation Start         Dia 150 Salt water main         11kV cable diversion         BA10 - Notification Commencement of Excav Works         Drainage works for the 1800 dia. pipe         Diversion of Gas main & PCCW cables         DN300 pipe laying+concrete block,130m w/ PMI 49         Drainage for permanent road         DN450, 300, 200, 1650 & 11kv pipe laying         Drainage for permanent road         Permanent Road and Curing         Permanent Road and Curing	
Cos	Bus Depot (Portion 1)           05/MAY/07A           05/NOV/07A           20/NOV/07A           20/NOV/07A           20/NOV/07A           20/NOV/07A           01/DEC/07A           31/DEC/07           15/JAN/08           04/FEB/08           06/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           21/DEC/07A           05/JAN/08           20/JAN/08           05/JAN/08           26/JAN/08           30/JAN/08           04/FEB/08           13/FEB/08           HK School of Motoring (Portion 3)           14/MAY/07A           16/AUG/07A           31/DEC/07           08/JAN/08           11/JAN/08           11/JAN/08	Excavation         1800 pipe laying         Manhole for 1800 drainage, 3nos.         Extract sheet pile         Install DN200 & DN150         Diversion Gas / PCCW & 11Kv         Drainage works for bus terminus         Irrigration water main         Street Lightling         Road works at Bus terminus         BA8 - Consent from BD before Exacavation Start         Dia 150 Salt water main         Dia 200 Fresh water main         11kV cable diversion         BA10 - Notification Commencement of Excav Works         Drainage works for the 1800 dia. pipe         Diversion of Gas main & PCCW cables         U         DN300 pipe laying+concrete block,130m w/ PMI 49         Drainage for permanent road         DN450, 300, 200, 1650 & 11kv pipe laying         Drainage for permanent road         Permanent Road and Curing	
Cos	Bus Depot (Portion 1)           05/MAY/07A           05/NOV/07A           20/NOV/07A           20/NOV/07A           20/NOV/07A           20/NOV/07A           01/DEC/07A           31/DEC/07           15/JAN/08           04/FEB/08           06/MAR/08           13/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/JAN/08           26/JAN/08           05/JAN/08           05/JAN/08           13/FEB/08           HK School of Motoring (Portion 3)           14/MAY/07A           16/AUG/07A           31/DEC/07           08/JAN/08	Excavation         1800 pipe laying         Manhole for 1800 drainage, 3nos.         Extract sheet pile         Install DN200 & DN150         Diversion Gas / PCCW & 11Kv         Drainage works for bus terminus         Irrigration water main         Street Lighting         Road works at Bus terminus         BA8 - Consent from BD before Exacavation Start         Dia 150 Salt water main         Dia 200 Fresh water main         11kV cable diversion         BA10 - Notification Commencement of Excav Works         Drainage works for the 1800 dia. pipe         Diversion of Gas main & PCCW cables         DN300 pipe laying+concrete block,130m w/ PMI 49         Drainage for permanent road         DN450, 300, 200, 1650 & 11kv pipe laying         Drainage for permanent road         Permanent Road and Curing         Permanent Road and Curing         Permanent Road and Curing         Sheet Pile&Excav DN450,DN300,DN200,DN1650 & 11kv         Upgrade existing Utility up to carriageway req.         Additional Island	
Cos	Bus Depot (Portion 1)           05/MAY/07A           05/NOV/07A           20/NOV/07A           20/NOV/07A           29/NOV/07A           01/DEC/07A           31/DEC/07           15/JAN/08           04/FEB/08           06/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/JAN/08           20/JAN/08           05/JAN/08           05/JAN/08           05/JAN/08           05/JAN/08           26/JAN/08           30/JAN/08           04/FEB/08           13/FEB/08           HK School of Motoring (Portion 3)           14/MAY/07A           16/AUG/07A           31/DEC/07           08/JAN/08           11/JAN/08           12/JAN/08           29/JAN/08           29/JAN/08           29/JAN/08           21/JEC/07	Excavation         1800 pipe laying         Manhole for 1800 drainage, 3nos.         Extract sheet pile         Install DN200 & DN150         Diversion Gas / PCCW & 11Kv         Drainage works for bus terminus         Irrigration water main         Street Lighting         Road works at Bus terminus         BA8 - Consent from BD before Exacavation Start         Dia 150 Salt water main         11kV cable diversion         BA10 - Notification Commencement of Excav Works         Drainage works for the 1800 dia. pipe         Diversion of Gas main & PCCW cables         DN300 pipe laying+concrete block,130m w/ PMI 49         Drainage for permanent road         DN450, 300, 200, 1650 & 11kv pipe laying         Drainage for permanent road         Permanent Road and Curing         Permanent Road and Curing         Sheet Pile&Excav DN450, DN300, DN200, DN1650 & 11kv         Upgrade existing Utility up to carriageway req.         Additional Island         Upgrade existing Utility up to carriageway req.	
Cos	Bus Depot (Portion 1)           05/MAY/07A           05/NOV/07A           20/NOV/07A           29/NOV/07A           01/DEC/07A           01/DEC/07           15/JAN/08           04/FEB/08           06/MAR/08           13/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           Existing Bus Terminus (Portion 2)           21/DEC/07A           05/JAN/08           05/JAN/08           05/JAN/08           13/FEB/08           HK School of Motoring (Portion 3)           14/MAY/07A           16/AUG/07A           31/DEC/07           08/JAN/08           11/JAN/08           12/JAN/08           29/JAN/08           12/JAN/08           29/JAN/08           01/FEB/08*           02/FEB/08	Excavation         1800 pipe laying         Manhole for 1800 drainage, 3nos.         Extract sheet pile         Install DN200 & DN150         Diversion Gas / PCCW & 11Kv         Drainage works for bus terminus         Irrigration water main         Street Lighting         Road works at Bus terminus         BA8 - Consent from BD before Exacavation Start         Dia 150 Salt water main         Dia 200 Fresh water main         11kV cable diversion         BA10 - Notification Commencement of Excav Works         Drainage works for the 1800 dia, pipe         Diversion of Gas main & PCCW cables         DN300 pipe laying+concrete block,130m w/ PMI 49         Drainage for permanent road         DN450, 300, 200, 1650 & 11kv pipe laying         Drainage for permanent road         Permanent Road and Curing         Phile&Excav DN450,DN300,DN200	
Cos	Bus Depot (Portion 1)           05/MAY/07A           05/NOV/07A           20/NOV/07A           20/NOV/07A           29/NOV/07A           01/DEC/07A           31/DEC/07           15/JAN/08           04/FEB/08           06/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/MAR/08           20/JAN/08           20/JAN/08           05/JAN/08           05/JAN/08           05/JAN/08           05/JAN/08           26/JAN/08           30/JAN/08           04/FEB/08           13/FEB/08           HK School of Motoring (Portion 3)           14/MAY/07A           16/AUG/07A           31/DEC/07           08/JAN/08           11/JAN/08           12/JAN/08           29/JAN/08           29/JAN/08           29/JAN/08           21/JEC/07	Excavation 1800 pipe laying Manhole for 1800 drainage, 3nos. Extract sheet pile Install DN200 & DN150 Diversion Gas / PCCW & 11Kv Drainage works for bus terminus Irrigration water main Street Lighting Road works at Bus terminus BA8 - Consent from BD before Exacavation Start Dia 150 Salt water main Dia 200 Fresh water ma	
Cos	Bus Depot (Portion 1)           05/MAY/07A           20/NOV/07A           20/NOV/07A           29/NOV/07A           01/DEC/07A           01/DEC/07           15/JAN/08           04/FEB/08           06/MAR/08           13/MAR/08           20/NOV/07A           05/JAN/08           20/MAR/08           20/JAN/08           05/JAN/08           05/JAN/08           04/FEB/08           13/FEB/08           HK School of Motoring (Portion 3)           14/MAY/07A           16/AUG/07A           17/AUG/07A           17/AUG/07A           11/JAN/08           21/JAN/08           21/JAN/08           22/JAN/08           01/FEB/08*           02/FEB/08           04/FEB/08 <t< td=""><td>Excavation         1800 pipe laying         Manhole for 1800 drainage, 3nos.         Extract sheet pile         Install DN200 &amp; DN150         Diversion Gas / PCCW &amp; 11Kv         Drainage works for bus terminus         Irrigration water main         Street Lighting         Road works at Bus terminus         BA8 - Consent from BD before Exacavation Start         Dia 150 Salt water main         Dia 200 Fresh water main         11kV cable diversion         BA10 - Notification Commencement of Excav Works         Drainage works for the 1800 dia, pipe         Diversion of Gas main &amp; PCCW cables         DN300 pipe laying+concrete block,130m w/ PMI 49         Drainage for permanent road         DN450, 300, 200, 1650 &amp; 11kv pipe laying         Drainage for permanent road         Permanent Road and Curing         Phile&amp;Excav DN450,DN300,DN200</td><td></td></t<>	Excavation         1800 pipe laying         Manhole for 1800 drainage, 3nos.         Extract sheet pile         Install DN200 & DN150         Diversion Gas / PCCW & 11Kv         Drainage works for bus terminus         Irrigration water main         Street Lighting         Road works at Bus terminus         BA8 - Consent from BD before Exacavation Start         Dia 150 Salt water main         Dia 200 Fresh water main         11kV cable diversion         BA10 - Notification Commencement of Excav Works         Drainage works for the 1800 dia, pipe         Diversion of Gas main & PCCW cables         DN300 pipe laying+concrete block,130m w/ PMI 49         Drainage for permanent road         DN450, 300, 200, 1650 & 11kv pipe laying         Drainage for permanent road         Permanent Road and Curing         Phile&Excav DN450,DN300,DN200	

# APPENDIX L – CONTACTS OF KEY ENVIRONMENTAL PERSONNEL

Company	Contact Person	Position	Telephone No.
Ocean Park Corporation	Helen LEUNG	Project Manager	2910 3106
Maunsell Consultants Asia Ltd	Edmund PANG	Project Manager Representative (PMR)	2871 5888
	Terence KONG	Project ETL	2871 5893
Dragages-Bouygues J.V.	YT SO	Project QSE Manager	2555 4110
Dragages-bouygues J.V.	Schroeder TAM	Project QSE Officer	2555 4113
Mott MacDonald Hong Kong Ltd	Dr. Anne KERR	Independent Environmental Checker	2828 5757
ETS-Testconsult Limited	CL LAU	Environmental. Monitoring Team Supervisor	2695 8318



Contra	Contractor's Submission Reference No.       OPE/DBJV/MCAL/102936/STa ~ Project Monthly EM&A Report (November 2007)							2
Item No	Review By	Document / Drawing Reference	Reply Code	PMR's Comments	DBJV's Response	Action	Action Date	Closed Date
1	EPD	Appendix E - Terrestrial Ecological Monitoring Results		It is noted that old photos of September have been recycled and reused in this November Report showing prior months' condition of transplanted plants. Fresh photos on plants should be taken every month to reflect the actual current condition of plants concerned. Please furnish additional photos in this respect. Regarding our previous comments on the September Report and your letter of 18 December 2007, we would reserve our comments until comment, if any, on the November Report.	photos have already put in the November Report, however reminder would be sent to the specialist to let him know your			

Reply Code: A- Comment must be incorporated into a resubmission. B - Comment to be noted and implemented but does not require resubmission. C – PMR preferred solution, to be incorporated if possible. D - For information only. E - New requirement to be incorporated - variation may be required. Part 3 CS-01 EM&A REPORTS (December 2007)

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Pa	age
EXECU	ITIVE SUMMARY	I
1.	INTRODUCTION	1
	Background Project Organisation Construction Works undertaken during the Reporting Month Summary of EM&A Requirements	1
2.	ENVIRONMENTAL AUDIT	2
	Site Inspection Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures Implementation Status of Environmental Complaint Handling Procedures	2
3.	FUTURE KEY ISSUES	3
	Key Issues for the Coming Month Construction Program for the Next Months	3 3
4.	CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	4
	Conclusions Recommendations	

# List of Tables

Table 1.1	Actual Quantity of Waste Generated in December 20071
Table 2.1	Summary of Environmental Licensing and Permit Status2

# List of Appendices

Appendix A	Project Organization
Appendix B	Layout of Work Site
Appendix C	Construction Programme
Appendix D	Summary of Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

# **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

This is the 9<sup>th</sup> EM&A Monthly report prepared by Kaden – ATAL Joint Venture for the Project "Vet Hospital". This report presents the results of EM&A works conducted in the month of December 07.

In the reporting month, the following construction activities took place:

- Material delivery
- Internal Finishes of Transformer & HV Switch Room, E&M Work at LV and Fuel Tank Room of Plant Block;
- Construction of Beam, Wall and Slab of Dolphin Pool of Pool Block;
- Formwork & Falsework of Slab & Beam (Roof Floor) of Office Block;

## **Environmental Licensing and Permitting**

Permits granted to the Project include the Environmental Permit (EP) for the Project and Construction Noise Permit (CNP). Information of these permits is provided in Table 2.1.

## Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

During site inspections in the month of December 2007, the following observations and recommendations were made.

#### Water Quality Mitigation Measures

• The wastewater and landscape-water were observed accumulated at Plant Block. The rubbish shall be properly removed.

## Air Quality Mitigation Measures

• No violation was observed during site inspections in the month of December 2007.

## Noise

• No violation was observed during site inspections in the month of December 2007.

## Ecology

• No violation was observed during site inspections in the month of December 2007.

## Waste / Chemical Management

- Some rubbish was observed accumulated nearby the Plant Block. The rubbish shall be removed.
- C&D waste were observed nearby the Plant Block and the Office Block. They should be removed regularly.
- The construction materials were found obstructing the access and blocking the drainage. The construction materials should be removed.

#### Others

• Some chemical substances were observed improperly storing nearby the Plant Block

## **Environmental Non-conformance**

No complaint, summons or prosecution related to environmental issues was made against the Vet Hospital Project in the reporting month.

# **Future Key Issues**

Key issues to be considered in the month of December 2007.include:

- General chemical waste management on site.
- Construction waste management at temporary construction waste area.
- To implement dust suppression measures on dry surfaces.
- To keep well maintenance to equipment to avoid black smoke emission from machinery.
- Noise from operating equipment and machinery on-site.
- Avoid accumulation of stagnant / muddy water discharge on-site.

## 1. INTRODUCTION

#### Background

- 1.1 Under the requirements of Environmental Permit EP-249/2006/A, EM&A programme as set out in the EM&A Manual is required to be implemented.
- 1.2 This report summarises the environmental monitoring and audit works for the Project in the month of December 2007.

## **Project Organisation**

1.3 The structure of the Project Organisation is shown in Appendix A.

## Construction Works undertaken during the Reporting Month

- 1.4 The major construction activities undertaken in the month of December 2007 included Material delivery, Internal Finishes of Transformer & HV Switch Room of Plant Block, E&M Work at LV and Fuel Tank Room of Plant Block; Construction of Beam, Wall and Slab of Dolphin Pool of Pool Block; Formwork & Falsework of Slab & Beam (Roof Floor) of Office Block;
- 1.5 A layout plan of the Project is provided in Appendix B.
- 1.6 The total volume of C&D waste disposal at SENT Landfill is **41.10 tonnes.** The actual amounts of different types of waste generated by the activities of the Project in the month are shown in Table 1.1.

### Table 1.1 Actual Quantity of Waste Generated in December 2007

Waste Type	Examples	Actual quantity disposed	Disposal Locations
C&D Waste	Plastic, wood and bamboo	44.30 tonnes	SENT Landfill
Chemical waste	Used oil, spent solvent		Collected by licensed collector
General waste	Domestic waste (site) collected in garbage bins		SENT landfill

#### Summary of EM&A Requirements

- 1.7 The environmental licensing and permits are described in Section 2.
- 1.8 The advice on the implementation status of environmental protection and pollution control/mitigation measures is summarized in Section 2 of the Report.
- 1.9 The implementation status of the environmental mitigation is attached in Appendix D.

# 2. ENVIRONMENTAL AUDIT

#### Site Inspection

- 2.1 The contract commencement date is 26 March 07.
- 2.2 The weekly site inspection was only carried out on 5 December 07, 13 December 07, 20 December 2007(IEC audit) and 27 December 2007 in the month of December 2007
- 2.3 The purpose is to monitor environmental issues on the construction sites to ensure that all mitigation measures were implemented timely and properly.

## Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting

2.4 All permits/licences obtained as in the month of December 2007 are summarised in Table 2.1.

#### Table 2.1 Summary of Environmental Licensing and Permit Status

Permit No.	Valid	Period	Section	Statua	
Permit No.	From To		Section	Status	
Environmental Permit			· · · · · ·		
EP-249/2006/A	28/07/06	N/A	Expansion of existing Ocean Park and reconstruction / modification of its existing facilities.	Valid	
<b>Construction Noise Perm</b>	its				
GW-RS0695-07	29/10/07	09/04/08	Generator, dump truck, tracked excavator, concrete pump, tower crane, poker, air compressor, concrete lorry mixer.	Valid	
<b>Chemical Waste Produce</b>	r		·		
WPN5213-199-K2880-01	19/03/07	N/A	-	Valid	
Air Pollution Control (Co	nstruction D	oust) Licence	9		
001018953	16/03/07	N/A	-	Valid	
Water Discharge Licence					
EP820/W2/XC041	31/05/07	30/06/12	Vet Hospital	Valid	
<b>Billing Account for Dispo</b>	sal of Cons	truction Was	ste and Application for Issuance of Chits		
7005185	12/4/07	N/A	-	Valid	

#### Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

2.5 During site inspections in the month of December 2007, the following observations and recommendations were made.

#### Water Quality Mitigation Measures

• The wastewater and landscape-water were observed accumulated at Plant Block. The rubbish shall be properly removed.

#### Air Quality Mitigation Measures

• No violation was observed during site inspections in the month of December 2007.

#### Noise

• No violation was observed during site inspections in the month of December 2007.

#### Ecology

• No violation was observed during site inspections in the month of December 2007.

#### Waste / Chemical Management

- Some rubbish was observed accumulated nearby the Plant Block. The rubbish shall be removed.
- C&D waste were observed nearby the Plant Block and the Office Block. They should be removed regularly.
- The construction materials were found obstructing the access and blocking the drainage. The construction materials should be removed.

#### Others

• Some chemical substances were observed improperly storing nearby the Plant Block. The chemical substances was removed and proper storing was provided.

## Implementation Status of Environmental Complaint Handling Procedures

#### Summary of the Complaints and Prosecutions

2.6 No complaint, summons or prosecution related to environmental issues was received or made against the Project in the month of December 2007.

# 3. FUTURE KEY ISSUES

3.1

## Key Issues for the Coming Month

- Key issues to be considered in the coming month include:
  - General chemical waste management on site.
  - Construction waste management at temporary construction waste area.
  - To implement dust suppression measures on dry surfaces.
  - To keep well maintenance to equipment to avoid black smoke emission from machinery.
  - Noise from operating equipment and machinery on-site.
  - Avoid accumulation of stagnant / muddy water discharge on-site.

## **Construction Program for the Next Months**

3.2 The construction programme for the next months is shown in Appendix C.

# 4. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

### Conclusions

- 4.1 No complaint, summons or prosecution related to environmental issues were made against this project in the month of December 2007.
- 4.2 IEC audit was carried out on 20 December 07. 3 observations and 0 non-compliances were raised.
- 4.3 4 nos. of site inspections were carried out 5 December 07, 13 December 07, 20 December 07(IEC audit) and 27 December 07 in the month of December 2007.

## Recommendations

4.4 According to the environmental audit performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations are made:

#### Air Quality Impact

• To implement dust suppression measures on dry surfaces and dusty works.

#### Noise Impact

- To inspect the noise sources from inside and outside of the site.
- To space out noisy equipment and position as far away as possible from sensitive receivers.
- To have regular maintenance of vehicles and equipment used.

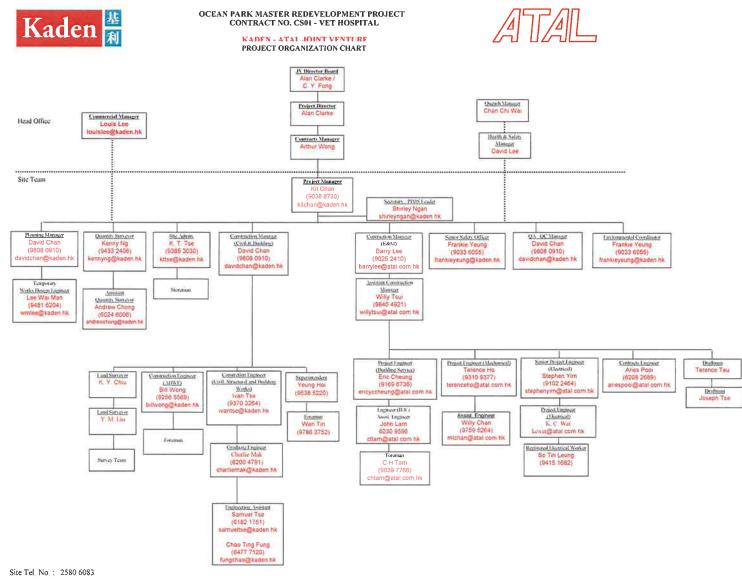
## Water Quality Impact

- To ensure open stockpiles of construction materials are covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorm.
- To fully operate the temporary on-site drainage system and all sedimentation tank.
- To clean up the mud accumulated in the temporary drainage system and sedimentation tank in frequent basis.

#### Waste/Chemical Management

- To check for any accumulation of waste materials or rubbish on site.
- To avoid any discharge of chemical waste or oil directly from the site.
- To regularly and properly collect, store and dispose of all waste types.



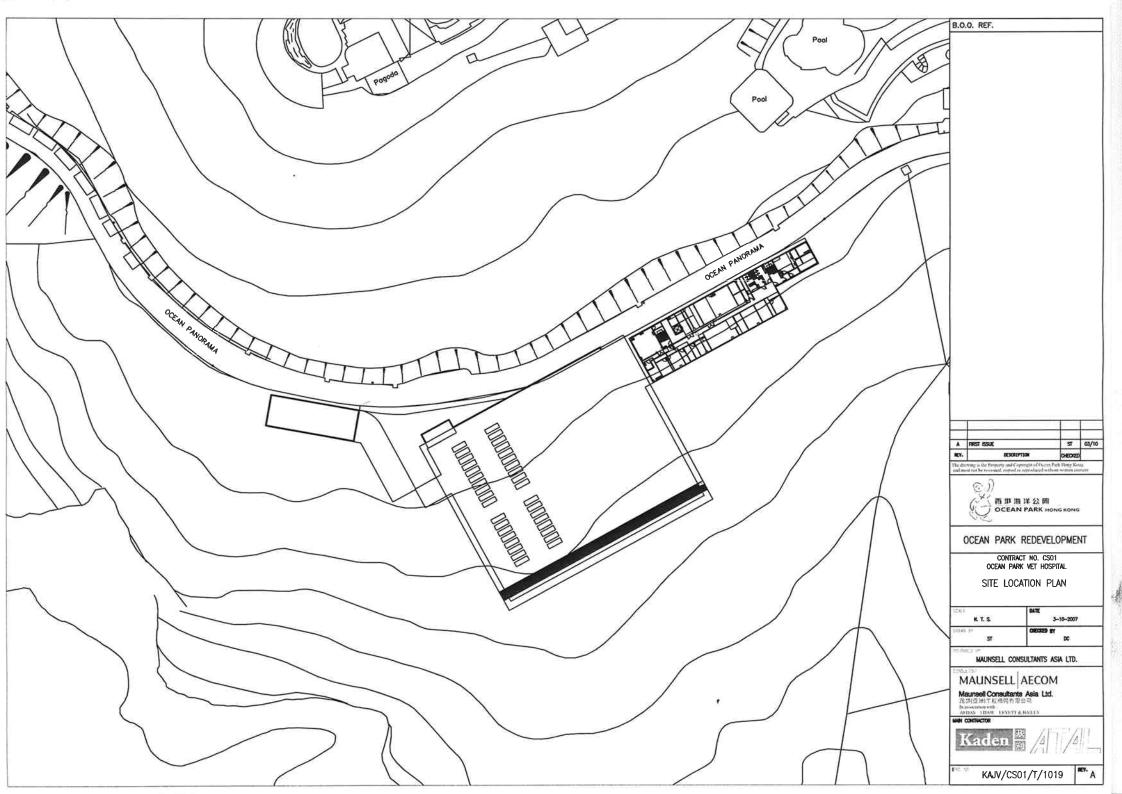


.

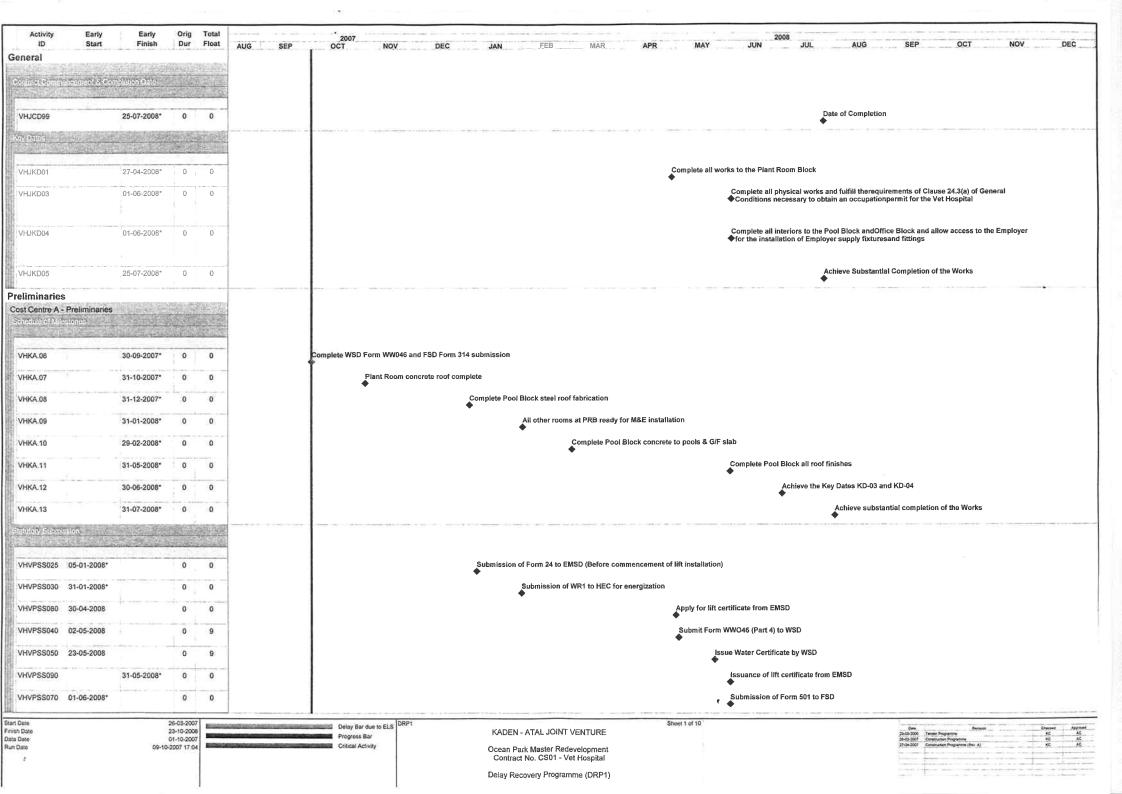
Site Fax No : 2580 6115

(updated on 29 September 2007)

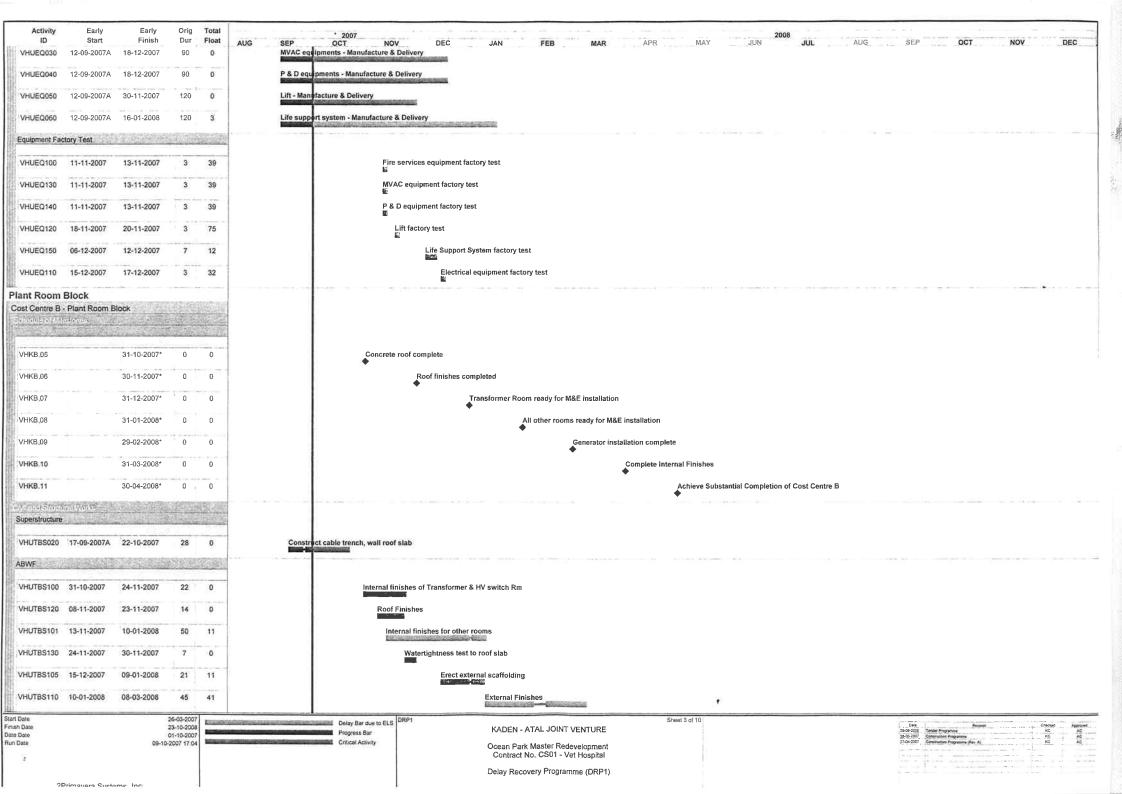


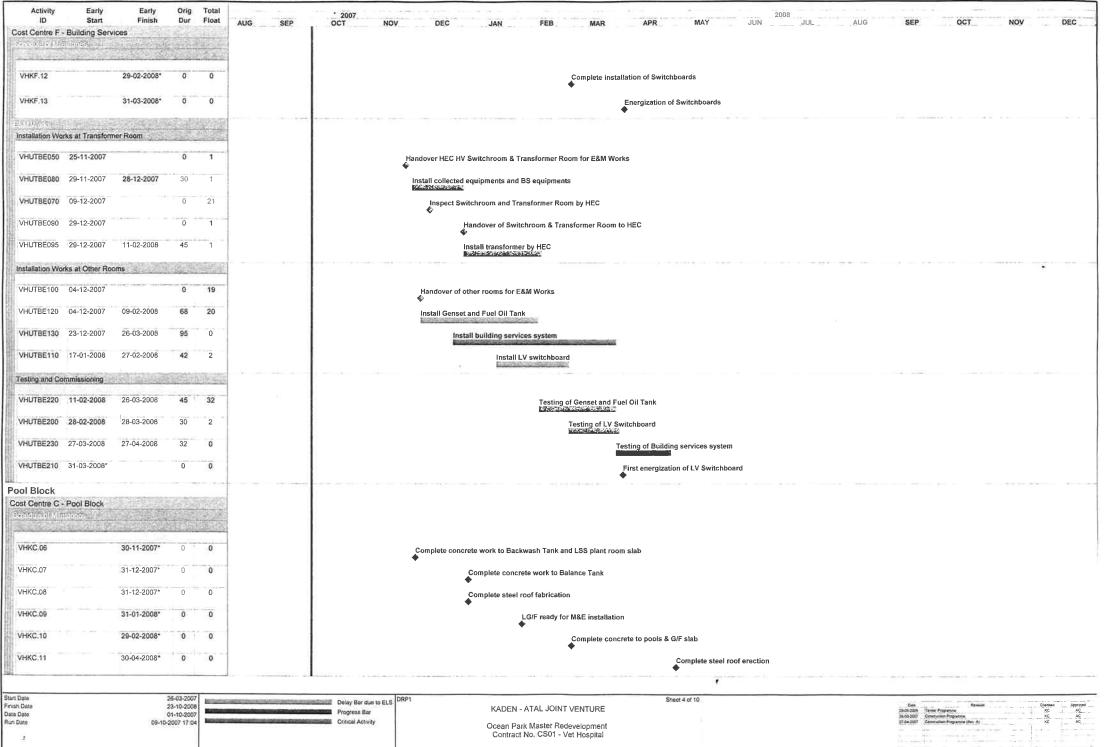






Activity	Early	Early	Orig	Total	2007
ID VHVPSS100	Start 01-06-2008	Finish	Dur 0	Float 0	AUG SEP OCT NOV DEC JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUN JUL AUG SEP OCT NOV DEC
VHVPSS071	15-06-2008	15-06-2008	1	8	1st Inspection of FS installation by FSD I
VHVPSS072	16-06-2008	29-06-2008	14	8	Rectify defects as per FSD's comment
VHVPSS110	18-06-2008	18-06-2008	1	0	1st BD inspection
VHVPSS120	20-06-2008	08-07-2008	15	0	Rectify defects as per BD's comments
VHVPSS073	30-06-2008	30-06-2008	1	8	2nd inspection of FS Installation by FSD
VHVPSS074	01-07-2008	07-07-2008	7	8	Rectify defects as per FSD's comments
VHVPSS130	09-07-2008	09-07-2008	1	0	2nd BD inspection
VHVPSS075	15-07-2008		0	8	Issue FS Certificate by FSD
VHVPSS140		25-07-2008	0	0	Issuane of Occupation Permit by BD
Design, Subi	mission and	i Approval		matrices	
tion ( electrica) S	Y.SID.				
208352 22758	No.	2992.042.04	1000	1016355	
8		06-12-2007	60	27	BD submission for roof cladding & skylights
Arendor (1971), BI	ndere Workere)	id FiniShos			
VHTDSA530	09-10-2007	1	0	22	Conduct painting trial
VHTDSA550	19-01-2008	08-02-2008	21	63	Prepare true scale mock up sliding water gate and perform simulation test
M&E and Bu	ilding Servi	ces			
Cost Centre F -	<b>Building Servi</b>				
1.000	Part and a second s	and the second			
VHKF.08		31-10-2007*	0	0	Provision of evidence for the procurement of Lift & Switchboard
VHKF.10		31-12-2007*	0	0	Complete delivery of major equipment of the Building Services Systems to Site ◆
VHKF.17	1.000 11.000	31-07-2008*	0	0	Achieve Substantial Completion of Cost Centre F
BUN Shiri Diri	ings-			1	
VHTEMSDOR	24-05-2007A	07-10-2007	31	83	Resubmission of shop drawings
	20-08-2007A	12-10-2007	7	83	Approval on submitted shop drawings
				- same	
Equipment Man	ufacture & Delly	very			
VHUEQ010	12-09-2007A	18-12-2007	90	0	Fire services equipment - Manufacture & Delivery
VHUEQ020	12-09-2007A	16-01-2008	120	2	Electrical squipments - Manufacture & Delivery
art Date			26-03-2007 23-10-2008		Delay Bar due to ELS DRP1 KADEN - ATAL JOINT VENTURE Control C
ita Date in Date			01-10-2007		Progress Bar KADEN - ATAL JOINT VENTURE 260000 tream registrant 40 AC
2					Contract No. CS01 - Vet Hospital
					Delay Recovery Programme (DRP1)
20	leimacean Crost	nana Ina		1	





Delay Recovery Programme (DRP1)

Activity ID VHKC.12	Early Start	Early Finish 31-05-2008*	Orig Dur 0	Total Float 0	AUG SEP OCT NOV DEC JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUN JUL AUG SEP OCT NOV DEC
VHKC.13		30-06-2008*	0	0	All internal finishes complete
VHKC.14		31-07-2008*	0	0	Achieve Substantial Completion of Cost Centre C
Emergency Ve	CIT CONCERNING				
VHUEVA010		31-10-2007	5	1	Cut slope benching for falsework
VHUEVA020	nasereres a	24-11-2007	21	1	Erect falsework and formwork for EVA slab
VHUEVA030	26-11-2007	11-12-2007	14	1	Construct EVA slab
Foundation			SIRRARII	- SSAM	
Grid "F"	02 10 2007	22-10-2007	10		Construct columns at Grid "F"
VHUPBFF40	02-10-2007	22-10-2007	18	4	
R.C. Works	and the second	NINE DE CARLOS	804) STATES	10015	
VHUPBS045	13-09-2007A	09-10-2007	28	0	Construct Lower G/F slab
VHUPBS050	10-10-2007	20-11-2007	36	19	Construct screen & external walls to G/F
VHUPBS060	10-10-2007	02-11-2007	21	0	Construct Transfer, Break & Degass Tank wall
VHUPBS070	17-10-2007	17-11-2007	28	0	Construct Dolphin Pool 3 and 4 - base slab
VHUPBS080	02-11-2007	04-12-2007	28	0	Construct Dolphin Pool 1 and 2 - base slab
VHUPBS141	06-11-2007	21-11-2007	14	29	Watertightness test to Backwash Tank
VHUPBS090	15-11-2007	08-12-2007	21	0	Construct Holding Pool 1 & 2 and Quarantine Pool base stab and Maintenance Platform Floor
VHUPBS100	27-11-2007	18-12-2007	19	0	Construct Dolphin Pool 3 and 4 - wall
VHUPBS150	06-12-2007	21-12-2007	14	17	Watertightness test to Transfer Tank, Break Tankand Degass Tank
VHUPBS120	11-12-2007	03-01-2008	20	0	Construct Holding Pools & Quarantine Pool - wall
VHUPBS110	13-12-2007	03-01-2008	18	0	Construct Dolphin Pool 1 and 2 - wall
VHUPBS130	31-12-2007	16-01-2008	14	0	Construct Ground Floor - base slab (+87.45mPD)
VHUPBS140	17-01-2008	16-02-2008	21	2	Construct Ground Floor - walls & columns
VHUPBS160	06-02-2008	28-02-2008	14	0	Watertightness test to Dolphin, Holding Poolsand Quarantine Pool
Structural Stee					
VHUPBS300		24-12-2007	65	0	Offsite fabricate structural steel roof segments
VHUPBS310	25-12-2007	31-12-2007	7	0	Delivery of structural steel roof segments
VHUPBS320	26-02-2008	31-03-2008	30	2	Connect up the structural roof truss segments on-site
VHUPBS330	03-03-2008	09-04-2008	32	2	Erect structural roof truss segments
VHUPBS340	21-03-2008	15-04-2008	21	0	Erect temporary working platform under structural roof truss
Sart Date			26-03-2007 23-10-2008		Delay Bar que to ELS DRP1 Sheet 5 of 10 000 News Constant Operation Operatio
lata Dote tun Date		09-10	01+10-2007	No.	Delay Bar due to ELS         Delay Bar
*					Contract No. CS01 - Vet Hospital
-		12-			Delay Recovery Programme (DRP1)

Activity ID	Early Start	Early Finish	Orig Dur	Total Float	'2007         2008           AUG         SEP         OCT         NOV         DEC         JUN         JUL         AUG         SEP         OCT         NOV         DEC
VHUPBS360	27-03-2008	26-05-2008	50	5	Install root cladding, skylights andfall arrest system
ABWF	사실 같은 것 등			Self &	
VHUP8S512	31-12-2007	01-02-2008	28	17	Sand blasting of internal face of Transfer Break, Degas & Delivery Tank
VHUP8S515	17-01-2008	15-03-2008	45	0	Internal finishes for Lower G/F
VHUPBS540	26-02-2008	20-03-2008	21	4	Erect external scaffolding
VHUP8S513	29-02-2008	20-03-2008	18	0	Sand blasting of Pools at G/F
VHUPBS520	17-03-2008	27-05-2008	60	0	Internal finishes for Ground Floor
VHUPBS550	21-03-2008	27-05-2008	56	4	External finishes
VHUPBS560	21-03-2008	07-04-2008	14	56	Apply Stacrete to Transfer, Break, Degas & Delivery Tank
VHUPBS570	08-04-2008	23-04-2008	14	56	Apply Stacrete to Pools at G/F المتطلقة علي
Cost Centre F -	Building Serv	ices			
September of the	televite)				*
VHKF,15		30-04-2008*	0	0	Complete installation of Life Support System
VHKF.16	2 - 11 - 12	30-05-2008*	0	0	Life Support Systems tested and commissioned and lift installation tested and commissioned
12340M6163	THE REAL PROPERTY			2045	
Installation Wor	rks at Lower Gr	ound Floor	1.54	1.3	
VHUPBE060	25-12-2007*		0	0	Starting handover of Lower G/F for E&M Works(in 4 Phases Handover) ◆
VHUPBE070	25-12-2007	28-04-2008	126	0	Install Life Support System
VHUPBE079	17-01-2008	15-04-2008	90	38	Install electrical service system
VHUPBE065	(ir)	18-01-2008	0	0	Completely handover of Lower G/F for E&M Works
VHUPBE080	20-02-2008	30-03-2008	40	2	Install fire services system
VHUPBE082	20-02-2008	30-03-2008	40	54	Install MVAC services system
VHUPBE083	20-02-2008	28-04-2008	69	17	Install P&D services system
Installation Wor	ks at Ground F	loor			
VHUPBE090	02-04-2008		0	0	Handover of G/F for E&M Works
VHUPBE100	02-04-2008	01-05-2008	30	31	Install raised platform system & FRP water gate
VHUPBE109	02-04-2008	01-05-2008	30	22	Install electrical services system
VHUPBE110	02-04-2008	01-05-2008	30	0	Install fire services system
VHUPBE111	02-04-2008	01-05-2008	30	22	Install MVAC services system
VHUPBE112	02-04-2008	01-05-2008	30	22	Install PRO: services system
1641					
Start Date Finish Date			26-03-2007 23-10-2008		Delay Bar due to ELS DRP1 Street 6 of 10 Dem Fragment Craster Progress Bar KADEN - ATAL JOINT VENTURE 900-000 Tem Progress Bar KADEN - ATAL JOINT VENTURE 900-000 Comparison No. 400
Data Date Run Date			01-10-2007 0-2007 17 04		Critical Activity Ocean Park Master Redevelopment 2100000 Consumin Pagement (Iter A) KG 24
101 100 100 100					Contract No. CS01 - Vet Hospital Delay Recovery Programme (DRP1)
20	Primavora Svet	ome Inc			

Activity ID	Early Start	Early Finish	Orig Dur	Total Float	- 2007 SEP OCT NOV DEC JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUN JUL AUG SEP OCT NOV DEC
Testing and Co	mmissioning		135	192421	
VHUPBE350	24-01-2008	23-03-2008	60	20	Submission of Draft O&M Manual
VHUPBE450	24-02-2008	24-03-2008	30	20	Prepare and submit Training Plan
VHUPBE600	24-03-2008	12-05-2008	50	20	Submission of the O&M Manual
VHUPBE500	25-03-2008	23-04-2008	30	20	Approval of Training Plan by the Engineer
VHUPBE200	29-04-2008	27-06-2008	60	0	Testing of Life Support System
VHUPBE400	29-04-2008	12-06-2008	45	17	Submission of Draft As-built Drawings
VHUPBE209	02-05-2008	31-05-2008	30	22	Testing of electrical services system
VHUPBE210	02-05-2008	31-05-2008	30	0	Testiing of fire services system
VHUPBE211	02-05-2008	31-05-2008	30	22	Testing of MVAC services system
VHUPBE212	02-05-2008	31-05-2008	30	22	Testing of P&D services system
VHUPBE550	08-05-2008	12-05-2008	5	20	Training
VHUPBE650	13-05-2008	11-06-2008	30	17	Submission of the As-built Drawings
VHUPBE700	09-06-2008	08-07-2008	30	17	Delivery of Spare Parts
VHUPBE217	28-06-2008	25-07-2008	28	0	Process pre-commissioning of Life Support System
VHUPBE300	26-07-2008	23-10-2008	90	0	Commissioning of Life Support System(min. 90 days from Completion)
ffice Block	200 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -	•		(1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)	
ost Centre D	and the second		11.0		
	有效可以				
VHKD.04		11-10-2007	0	0	Concrete complete to ground slab floor slab and lift pit
VHKD.05		31-10-2007*	0	0	Complete 50% of first floor slab
VHKD.06		30-11-2007*	0	0	Concrete complete to first floor slab and water tanks
VHKD.07		31-12-2007*	0	0	Concrete complete to main roof stab
VHKD.08		31-01-2008*	0	0	Ground Floor ready for M&E installation
VHKD.09	×	29-02-2008*	0	0	Roof finishes complete to main and upper roof
VHKD.10		31-03-2008*	0	0	Internal plastering and rendering complete
VHKD.11		30-04-2008*	0	0	Lift installation completed
VHKD.12		31-05-2008*	0	0	All internal finishes complete including laboratory fittings and benches
		30-06-2008*	0	0	Complete all M&E installation
VHKD.13			0	0	Achieve Substantial Completion of Cost Centre D
	· · · · · · · · · ·	31-07-2008*			
VHKD.13 VHKD.14		31-07-2008*			
VHKD.14 Date h Dale			26-03-2007		Delay Bar due to ELS DRP1 Sheet 7 of 10 Sheet 7 Shee
VHKD.14	(a.vr.		26-03-2007 23-10-2008 01-10-2007 2007 17:04	Concession in the local division of the loca	Delay Bar due to ELS Delay Bar due to ELS Progress Bar Critical Activity Ocean Park Master Redevelopment Contract No. CS01 - Vet Hospital

Activity ID	Early Start	Early Finish	Orig Dur	Total Float	AUG SEP OCT NOV DEC JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUN JUL AUG SEP OCT NOV DEC
Foundation Grid "A" VHUOBFA30	24-09-2007A	13-10-2007	15	3	Construct columns & bearing wall at Grid A
Grid "B" VHUOBFB30	13-09-2007A	04-10-2007	15	0	Construct columns & bearing wall at Grid B
Superstructure	23.345			ÚCH.	
VHUOBS010	13-09-2007A	11-10-2007	14	0	Erect falsework & formwork for ground floor slab and lift pit
VHUOBS020	05-10-2007	25-10-2007	18	0	Construct Lift Pit and G/F
VHUOBS030	15-10-2007	10-11-2007	24	0	Construct 1/F & water tank base
VHUOBS040	03-11-2007	30-11-2007	24	0	Construct main roof floor & water tank
VHUOBS050	28-11-2007	25-12-2007	24	0	Construct upper roof
VHUOBS060	29-01-2008	11-02-2008	14	50	Watertightness test for F.S. Water Tank
ABWF			19.2		
VHUOBS300	28-11-2007	06-02-2008	60	1	Internal finishes for Ground Floor
VHUOBS301	25-12-2007	11-03-2008	60	0	Internal finishes for First Floor
VHUOBS320	04-01-2008	19-01-2008	14	0	Erect external scaffolding
VHUOBS330	21-01-2008	07-04-2008	60	90	External finishes
VHUOBS340	21-01-2008	16-02-2008	18	0	Roof finishes
VHUOBS310	14-02-2008	30-05-2008	90	1	Laboratory fittings and benches
VHUOBS350	23-02-2008	29-02-2008	7	0	Watertightness test to to roof
Cost Centre F -		ces			
VHKF.09		30-11-2007*	0	0	Complete delivery of Lift & Switchboard on site
VHKF,11		31-01-2008*	0	0	Complete delivery of major equipment of the LSS system to the site ◆
VHKF.14		30-04-2008*	0	0	Complete installation of Lift. Lift installation tested & commissioned
Installation Work	es at Ground El	nor.			
VHUOBE060			0	29	Handover of Ground Floor for E&M Works
VHUOBE072		02-03-2008	60	48	
VHUOBE070		07-04-2008	85		Install P&D services system
VHUOBE069		10-04-2008	85		Install fire services system
		10-04-2000		••	install electrical services system
Start Date Finish Date			26-03-2007 23-10-2008	finities	Delay Bar due to ELS DRP1 KADEN - ATAL JOINT VENTURE
Data Date Run Date			01-10-2007	Records	Progress Bar Collect A I/A Col
2					Contract No. CS01 - Vet Hospital

Delay Recovery Programme (DRP1)

Ł

r

Activity ID	Early Start	Early Finish	Orig Dur	Total Float	AUG SEP	. 2007 OCT NOV DEC JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUN JUL AUG SEP OCT NOV DEC
VHUOBE071	17-01-2008	05-04-2008	80	21		Install MVAC services system
Installation Wo	rks at First Floo	Chillini -		A.C.O.S		
VHUOBE080	27-01-2008		0	1		Handover of 1/F for E&M Works
VHUOBE089	27-01-2008	31-03-2008	65	21		Install electrical services system
VHUOBE090	27-01-2008	31-03-2008	65	1		
VHUO8E092	27-01-2008	11-03-2008	45	39		Install P&D service system
	in the states	09.04.2009				
VHUOBE081	04-02-2008	08-04-2008	65	0		Install lift
VHUOBE091	14-02-2008	29-03-2008	45	21		Install MVAC services system
Testing and Co	mmissioning		11 180</td <td>31.53</td> <td></td> <td></td>	31.53		
VHUOBE212	12-03-2008	14-05-2008	64	39		Testing of P&D services system
VHUOBE211	30-03-2008	01-06-2008	64	21		Testing of MVAC services system
VHUOBE209	01-04-2008	01-06-2008	62	21		Testing of electrical services system
VHUOBE210	01-04-2008	30-05-2008	60	1		Testing of fire services system
VHUOBE200	and the second	29-04-2008				
		29-04-2008	21	0		Testing of Lift
Utility Works Cost Centre E -		60	6.2			
spectrostine	Contraction of the second second	na				
	SARDING SA	8499427.0488				
VHKE.13		14-07-2008	0	11		Achieve Substantial Completion of Cost Centre E(External Works)
$(e_i) H[\Phi_i(f_i)(f_i)] = 0$						
VHUEW220	12-12-2007	16-01-2008	30	34		Laying of cables from PRB to PB & OB
VHUEW240	12-12-2007	02-02-2008	45	34		Install cable ducts along OP
VHUEW050	22-12-2007	08-03-2008	60	42		
VHUEW030	17-01-2008	02-04-2008	60	31		Install fresh & salt water pipe along EVA BRADE RESIDENT SATTAGE Peleotation and the bulker back in the sattage in the satta
					-	Relocate existing fire hydrant and install fire service water intake
	21-01-2008	07-04-2008	60	70		Install foul water drains
VHUEW090	21-01-2008	07-04-2008	60	2		Construct stormwater drainage system (Stepped channels and catchpits)
VHUEW100	06-02-2008	11-04-2008	50	2		Reinstatment of existing slope
VHUEW230	18-02-2008	28-04-2008	60	28		Construct drainage system along OP
VHUEW110	31-03-2008	29-05-2008	50	2		

Start Date Finish Date Data Date Run Date 26-03-2007 23-10-2008 Delay Bar due to ELS DRP1 Progress Bar 1000 01-10-2007 09-10-2007 17:04 Critical Activity Rentwood 2

KADEN - ATAL JOINT VENTURE

.

Dee Revent 35-09-2008 Tenar Programme 26-03-2007 Construction Programme 27-09-2007 Construction Programme (Rev. A)

Rectan

Checked KG KG

Sheet 9 of 10

Ocean Park Master Redevelopment Contract No, CS01 - Vet Hospital

Delay Recovery Programme (DRP1)

Primavera Sveteme Inc.

Activity ID	Early Start	Early Finish	Dur	Total Float	AUG SEP OCT NOV DEC JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUN JUL AUG SEP OCT NOV DI	DEC
		05-11-2007			From Gate 2 to Staircase	
VHUEW140	01-11-2007	28-11-2007	24	ō	Over the Slope	
	20-11-2007	21-12-2007	28	0	From Office Block to Gate 2	
VHUEW150	29-11-2007	21-12-2007	20	0	Pavement area adjacent to existing power station	
VHUEW170	22-12-2007	19-01-2008	24	0	Area outside Office Block	
VHUEW180	21-01-2008	23-02-2008	24	0	Area outside Pool Block	
VHUEW190	25-02-2008	15-03-2008	18	0	Area outside Plant Block	
VHUEW200	25-02-2008	15-03-2008	18	0	Staircase area	
VHUEW210	16-03-2008	30-03-2008	15	0	Cable laying by HEC	

Start	Date
Finis	h Date
Data	Date
Run	Date

2

26-03-2007 23-10-2008 01-10-2007 09-10-2007 17:04

KADEN - ATAL JOINT VENTURE

.

Sheet 10 of 10

Ocean Park Master Redevelopment Contract No. CS01 - Vet Hospital

Delay Recovery Programme (DRP1)



.

# **Appendix D**

	Location /	Implementation	Implem	entation	Stages**	Relevant Legislation &
Environmental Protection Measures*	Timing	Agent	D	С	0	Guidelines
	Work Site /					
	during					
Noise Mitigation Measures	construction	Contractor		Х		PN 2/93 & EIAO
a) Use of Powered Mechanical Equipment in restricted hours without a valid						
Construction Noise Permit (CNP) in restricted hours is prohibited, i.e. 7pm and 7am or						
at any time on general holiday including Sunday						
b) If CNP is grant, construction works shall accord with conditions of CNP						
c) Every air compressor shall be fitted with a noise emission label issued in respect of						
that air compressor.						
d) Every hand held percussive breaker shall be fitted with a noise emission label issued						
in respect of that hand held percussive breaker.						
e) Noise barrier should be provided for site which have sufficient space for installation.						
f) Idle equipment should be turned-off or throttled down. Noisy equipment should be						
properly maintained and used no more often than is necessary.						
g) Noisy equipment and activities should be sited by the Contractor as far from close-						
proximity sensitive receivers as practical.						
h) Idle equipment should be turned-off or throttled down. Noisy equipment should be						
properly maintained and used no more often than is necessary.						
i) Construction plant should be properly maintained and operated.						
	Work Site /					
	during	O a seture at a se		V		Air Pollution Control
Air Mitigation Measures	construction	Contractor		Х		Ordinance,
a) Far Bracking Evenuation or earth maying the working area shall be enroued with						Air Pollution Control
a) For Breaking, Excavation or earth moving, the working area shall be sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet.						(Construction Dust) Regulation,
b) Any debris shall be covered or stored in sheltered area and before debris is dumped						negulation,
into a chute, it is to be sprayed with water.						
c) For use of vehicles, load of dusty materials shall be covered entirely						
d) Open burning is prohibited.						
e) A stockpile of dusty materials shall not extend beyond the pedestrian barriers,						
fencing or traffic cones.			<b> </b>	-	<b> </b>	
f) Vehicle washing facilities shall be provided at every exit point.					ļ	
g) Main haul road shall be sprayed with water.						

	Location /	Implementation	Implem	entation	Stages*'	Relevant Legislation &
Environmental Protection Measures*	Timing	Agent	D	С	0	Guidelines
	Work Site /					
	during					ETWB TCW No. 5/2005
Water Mitigation Measures	construction	Contractor		Х		and DSD TC No. 2/2004
a) Temporary drainage system (U-channel) and the sedimentation tank should be						
installed and maintained frequently to prevent adverse impacts on the stream water qualities.						
b) The slope should be covered up to avoid being washed into nearby stream by rain						
and local runoff.						
c) Any discharges into drainage or sewage systems, inland or coastal waters, or into						
the ground (e.g. from septic tanks) are required a valid discharge licence, except the						
discharge of domestic sewage into foul sewers or the discharge of unpolluted water.						
d) The terms and conditions of a discharge licence shall be complied						
e) Manholes should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed						
	Work Site /					Waste Disposal
	during					(Chemical Waste)
Chemical Mitigation Measures	construction	Contractor		Х		(General) Regulation
						Code of Practice on the
						Packaging Labelling and
a) Chemical waste should be packed and stored in suitable containers in the Chemical						Storage of Chemical
Waste Store						Waste
b) There is displayed on every container of chemical waste a label						
c) Chemical waste store shall not be used for any purpose other than the storage of						
chemical waste						
d) Chemical waste store shall be enclosed on at least 3 sides by a wall, partition fence						
or a similar device, which shall not be less than the height of the tallest container						
e) Chemical waste store shall not have any connection to any surface water drains or						
foul sewers						
f) Chemical waste store shall be kept clean and dry						
g) Where the storage area is not within a building, be provided with a roof or a similar						
covering						
h) Chemical waste store shall has a retention structure with the capacity to						
accommodate						
i) Every storage area where chemical waste is stored displays a warning panel, notice						
or marking at or near the entrance or the opening, indicate in bold legible red English						
words and Chinese characters not less than 6 cm in height on a white background						
"CHEMICAL WASTE"						
j) Chemical waste stored shall be properly located and easily accessed						

	Location /	Implementation	Implem	entation	Stages**	Relevant Legislation &
Environmental Protection Measures*	Timing	Agent	D	С	0	Guidelines
		-				
k) Chemical should be properly stored in suitable containers						
I) Chemical should be properly stored and sited on sealed areas to prevent leakage						
m) Any opened chemical container shall be placed into a drip tray to prevent chemical leakage						
	Work Site / during					Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW
Waste Mitigation Measures	construction	Contractor		х		No. 31/2004
a) The proposals in the waste management plan are able to meet the target of avoidance, minimization, recycling and reuse of C&D material with particular reference to the nature of the Contract						
b) Trip-ticket system shall been properly implemented						
c) Waste disposal points shall be provided and regular collection for disposal to keep the site tidy						
d) Adequate and proper records with respect to waste management shall be kept						
Ecological Mitigation Measures	Work Site / during construction	Contractor		x		EP-249/2006/A, Clause 2.12, 2.15 & 2.17
a) Trees adjacent to or within the construction site area shall be protected						
b) To conserve the marine ecological resources in the vicinity of this Contract, no marine-based construction works shall be allowed for this Contract.						
c) Site inspection had been carried out before site clearance to ensure no nesting activities of Black Kites at locations of this Contact.						
d) To avoid impacts on coral communities in the marine water of this Contract, temporary drainage system (U-channel) and the sedimentation tank should be installed. In addition, all water mitigation measures will be followed.						

Part 4 CW-02 EM&A REPORTS (December 2007)

#### W. Hing Construction Co., Ltd

Contract No. CW02

#### Ocean Park Redevelopment Project - Astounding Asia

#### Monthly EM&A Report (Version 1.0)

December 2007

Certified By	(Environmental Team Leader)

REMARKS:

The information supplied and contained within this report is, to the best of our knowledge, correct at the time of printing.

CINOTECH accepts no responsibility for changes made to this report by third parties.

CINOTECH CONSULTANTS LTD Room 1710, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street, Shatin, NT, Hong Kong Tel: (852) 2151 2083 Fax: (852) 3107 1388 Email: info@cinotech.com.hk

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Pag EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	
INTRODUCTION	3
Background Project Organizations	4
Construction Programme	
2 ENVIRONMENTAL AUDIT	6
Site Audits	6 9
5 FUTURE KEY ISSUES	9
Key Issues for the Coming Month       9         Construction Program for the Next Month       9	
CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS 10	0
Conclusions	

# LIST OF FIGURE

Figure 1.1 Site Layout Plan

# LIST OF APPENDICES

- Α
- В
- Site Audit Summary Summary of Waste Generated Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS) С
- Event Action Plans D
- Tentative Works Programme Е

# **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

## Introduction

This is the 5<sup>th</sup> monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report prepared by Cinotech Consultants Limited (Cinotech) for the Contract No. CW02 "Ocean Park Redevelopment Project – Astounding Asia" (hereinafter called "the Project"). The Project was commenced on 1<sup>st</sup> August 2007. This document reports the findings of the environmental auditing works conducted in December 2007.

The major site activities undertaken in the reporting month included:

- Tree transplantation, retaining wall construction for the hammer head and R.C. on superstructure works at the New Bird House;
- Underground drainage works at the Flight Exercise Aviary;
- Wall plastering and tiles, underground drainage works, floor finishing, E&M installations, door installation and shelves and furniture fixing at the Birds Central Kitchen;
- Tree transplantation at the Main Aviary, Astounding Asia Restaurant and New Bird Theatre;
- ELS & R.C. for footings and erection of tower crane at the New Panda Habitat; and
- External drainage, services pipelines and ducting works.

## **Environmental Monitoring and Audit Works**

**T** 

Environmental monitoring and audit works for the Project was performed as stipulated in the updated EM&A Manual. Site audits were conducted once per week. Environmental site audits were conducted on 4<sup>th</sup>, 11<sup>th</sup>, 18<sup>th</sup>, 24<sup>th</sup> and 31<sup>st</sup> December 2007. No non-compliance was observed during the site audits.

The implementation of the environmental mitigation measures, Event Action Plans and environmental complaint handling procedures were also checked.

No notification of exceedance was received from the Project Environmental Team Leader (ETL) in the reporting month. Summary of the events and action taken in the reporting month is tabulated in **Table I**.

Table I	Summary	Table for	Events	Recorded	in the	Reporting	Month

Parameter	No. of 1	Events	No. of Events	Action Taken	
1 al alletel	Action Level	Limit Level	Due to the Project	ACTOIL LAKEI	
1-hr TSP	0	0	0	N/A	
24-hr TSP	0	0	0	N/A	
Noise	0	0	0	N/A	

т II т

# **Environmental Licenses and Permits**

Licenses/Permits granted to the Project include the Environmental Permit (EP) for the Redevelopment Project, Registration of Waste Producer, Water Discharge License and one Construction Noise Permit (CNP). No new CNP was issued to the Project by EPD in the reporting month.

A notification pursuant to Section 3(1) of the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation was received prior the commencement of the Project.

#### **Complaints and Prosecutions**

No environmental complaint and prosecution was received in the reporting month.

#### **Future Key Issues**

Key issues to be considered in the coming month include:

- Underground drainage works, footing and retaining wall construction for the hammer head and the superstructure works at New Bird House;
- Superstructure, E&M and fitting works at the Flight Exercise Aviary;
- E&M, door and windows installation and shelves, cabinets and furniture fixing at Birds Central Kitchen;
- Tree transplantation, footing construction and sheet/pipe piling for ELS works at Main Aviary;
- Tree transplantation, footing construction and underground drainage works at Astounding Asia Restaurant;
- ELS & R.C works for footing and underground drainage works at New Panda Habitat;
- Tree transplantation at New Bird Theatre;
- External pipeline services, drainage and ducting works; and
- Relocation of hoarding.

# 1 INTRODUCTION

# Background

- 1.1 The "Repositioning and Long Term Operation Plan of Ocean Park" has been implementing by the Ocean Park Corporation at its existing site of Ocean Park and Nam Long Shan, Aberdeen. The purpose of this project is to upgrade and expand the existing Ocean Park to meet anticipated visitor demands and to position Ocean Park as a premium tourist attraction and a regional leader in themed recreational and educational park experience. The site layout plan is illustrated in Figure 1.1.
- 1.2 An environmental impact assessment (EIA) report for "Repositioning and Long Term Operation Plan of Ocean Park" (Report No. 121/2006 and Register No. AEIAR-101/2006) has been prepared in 2006 and the Environmental Monitoring and Audit Manual (Project's EM&A Manual) was also included as part of the EIA report in the register. An Environmental Permit (EP) No. EP-249/2006 was issued on 28 July 2006 for the above project to Ocean Park Corporation as Permit Holder and a varied EP No. EP-249/2006/A was subsequently issued on 23 October 2006 for the above project to Ocean Park Corporation as Permit Holder.
- 1.3 W. Hing Construction Co., Ltd. (the Contractor) was commissioned by the Employer to undertake the design and construction of the Contract No. CW02 "Ocean Park Redevelopment Project Astounding Asia" (hereinafter call "the Project").
- 1.4 The Project includes design and construction of:
  - (a) ETFE roof membrane system including the membrane, mullion, supporting frame, fixing to main structure, openings and all associated elements
  - (b) Aviary netting including mesh and supporting wire and fixing to main structures
  - (c) Artificial Rockwork including concrete foundations, internal structural supporting systems and fixing details
  - (d) All GRC works
  - (e) Skylight at back of house of Panda Habitat
  - (f) Nest box of Red Panda
  - (g) E&M supporting structures
  - (h) Balustrade
  - (i) Mural
  - (j) Exhibit glazing at the alligator, panda mountain viewing shelter, otter viewing, and goldfish exhibit
  - (k) Bamboo Rail including foundation
  - (1) Bamboo and Reed Barriers including foundation
  - (m) Planter Wall
  - (n) Fog system within Panda Habitat
  - (o) Glass Guard Rails
  - (p) Snow Production System
  - (q) Chilled rock system
  - (r) Fire Services
  - (s) "Rock Delta" Stone Wool Intensive Medium for the rice paddy wall
  - (t) Woven willow cladding for fence wall/gate
  - (u) Foundation for shelter support pole for panda mountain viewing shelter

- (v) Kid's climbing tree & giant panda climbing structure
- 1.5 Cinotech Consultants Ltd. (Cinotech) was commissioned by the Contractor to undertake the Environmental Team (ET) services for the Project. This is the 5th monthly EM&A Report summarizing the EM&A works for the Project in December 2007.

## **Project Organizations**

- 1.6 Different parties with different levels of involvement in the project organization include:
  - The Engineer and Project Environmental Team Leader (ETL) Maunsell Consultants Asia Ltd.
  - Contractor W. Hing Construction Co. Ltd.
  - Contractor Environmental Team (CET) Cinotech Consultants Ltd.
  - Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) Mott MacDonald HK Ltd.
- 1.7 The responsibilities of respective parties are provided in Section the Contractor's EM&A Manual of the Project.
- 1.8 The key contacts of the Project are shown in **Table 1.1**.

Table 1.1	<b>Key Project Contacts</b>
-----------	-----------------------------

Party	Name	Role	Phone No.	Fax No.
Project ET	Mr. Terence Kong	Project ET Leader (ETL)	2871 5893	2552 1256
	Mr. Billy Lee	Project Manager	6193 4096	
Contractor	Mr. Eddie Chiu	Environmental & Safety Manager	6105 4075 8343 918	8343 9188
	Dr. Priscilla Choy	Contractor's Environmental Team Leader (CETL)	2151 2089	
Contractor's ET	Miss Grace Wong	ET Coordinator & Audit Team Leader	2151 2095	3107 1388
	Mr. Henry Leung	Monitoring Team Leader	9779 7340	
IEC	Miss Florence Yuen	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) Representative	2828 5757	28271823

4

#### **Construction Programme**

- 1.9 The construction activities undertaken in the reporting month were:
  - Tree transplantation, retaining wall construction for the hammer head and R.C. on superstructure works at the New Bird House;
  - Underground drainage works at the Flight Exercise Aviary;
  - Wall plastering and tiles, underground drainage works, floor finishing, E&M installations, door installation and shelves and furniture fixing at the Birds Central Kitchen;
  - Tree transplantation at the Main Aviary, Astounding Asia Restaurant and New Bird Theatre;
  - ELS & R.C. for footings and erection of tower crane at the New Panda Habitat; and
  - External drainage, services pipelines and ducting works.

#### Summary of EM&A Requirements

- 1.10 The EM&A programme requires construction phase environmental site audit. The duties and responsibilities comprise the following:
  - monitor various environmental parameters, if necessary, as specified in the Contractor's EM&A Manual;
  - > analyze the environmental monitoring and audit data;
  - review the EM&A programme to confirm the adequacy of mitigation measures implemented and the validity of the EIA predictions and to identify and adverse environmental impacts arising;
  - carry out site inspection to investigate and audit the Contractor's site practice, equipment and work methodologies with respect to pollution control and environmental mitigation, and effect proactive action to pre-empt problems;
  - > audit and prepare EM&A reports on the site environmental conditions;
  - > report the environmental audit results to the Contractor;
  - recommend appropriate mitigation measures to the Contractor in case of exceedance of Action and Limit Levels in accordance with the Event and Action Plans; and
  - adhere to the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation in accordance with Sections 7.11 to 7.14 of the Contractor's EM&A Manual.
- 1.11 This report presents the environmental monitoring and audit works for the Project in December 2007.

# 2 ENVIRONMENTAL AUDIT

# **Environmental Site Audits**

- 2.1 Environmental site audits were carried out on weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures in the Project site.
- 2.2 Site audits for the Project in the reporting month were conducted on 4<sup>th</sup>, 11<sup>th</sup>, 18<sup>th</sup>, 24<sup>th</sup> and 31<sup>st</sup> December 2007. No non-compliance was observed during the site audits. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix A**.
- 2.3 During site inspections in the reporting month, no non-conformance was identified. The observations and recommendations are summarized in **Table 2.1**.

Parameters	Date	<b>Observations / Recommendations</b>	<b>Remediation/ Follow up</b>
27/11/07		Slopes and stockpiles were found to be partially or uncovered at New Panda Habitat. The Contractor was reminded to cover the slopes/stockpiles properly to prevent washing away the silt to the drain nearby.	This item was rectified at 11/12/07.
Water Quality	4/12/07	Follow up on previous site audit dated 27 November 07, the slopes were still found to be uncovered at New Panda Habitat. The Contractor was reminded to cover the slopes properly to prevent washing away the silt to the drain nearby.	This item was rectified at 11/12/07.
	11/12/07	General refuse was observed on the u- channel at the New Panda Habitat. The Contractor was advised to clean it out.	This item was rectified at 18/12/07.

 Table 2.1
 Observations and Recommendations of Site Audits

		Slopes and stockpiles were found to be	
	27/11/07	partially or uncovered at New Panda Habitat. The Contractor was reminded to cover the slopes/stockpiles properly to suppress the dust generation, especially under the windy day.	This item was rectified at 11/12/07.
	4/12/07	Follow up on previous site audit dated 27 November 07, the slopes were still found to be uncovered at New Panda Habitat. The Contractor was reminded to cover the slopes/stockpiles properly to suppress the dust generation, especially under the windy day.	This item was rectified at 11/12/07.
Air Quality	18/12/07	Mud was observed beyond the access road next to the New Bird House. The Contractor was advised to clean it out.	This item is still outstanding so that follow up is needed at the next audit session.
	24/12/07	Mud was still observed beyond the access road next to the New Bird House. The Contractor was reminded to clean it out.	This item is still outstanding so that follow up is needed at the next audit session.
	31/12/07	Muddy road was still found at the access road in front of the New Bird House. Although the access road is under fixing and concrete breaking, the Contractor was reminded to keep the public road tidy.	This item is still outstanding so that follow up is needed at the next audit session.
	11/12/07	General refuse was observed at the access road next to the existing bird theatre. The Contractor was advised to clean it out.	This item is still outstanding so that follow up is needed at the next audit session.
Waste/	18/12/07	General refuse was observed on the access road next to the existing bird theatre. The Contractor was reminded to clean them out	This item is still outstanding so that follow up is needed at the next audit session.
Chemical Management	24/12/07	General refuse was still observed on the access road next to the existing bird theatre. The Contractor was reminded to clean them out	This item is still outstanding so that follow up is needed at the next audit session.
	31/12/07	General refuse was still found at the access road next to the existing Bird Theatre. The Contractor was reminded to clean it properly	This item is still outstanding so that follow up is needed at the next audit session.

### Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting

2.4 All valid permits/licenses obtained for the Project are summarized in **Table 2.2**. Total of One new CNP was issued to the Project in the reporting month.

#### Table 2.2 Summary of Environmental Licensing and Permit Status

Permit No.	Valid	Period	Details	Status	
remit no.	From	То	Details	Status	
<b>Environmental Perm</b>	it				
EP-249/2006/A	23/10/2006	N/A	Expansion of the existing Ocean Park and reconstruction / modification of its existing facilities.	Valid	
<b>Registration of Chem</b>	ical Waste Pr	oducer			
WPN2513-199- W2894-18	20/08/2007	N/A	Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation Registration of Waste Producer	Valid	
<b>Construction Noise P</b>	ermit				
GW- RS0488-07	01/09/2007	01/03/2008	Construction Noise Permit for Ocean Park, Wong Chuk Hang, Hong Kong	Valid	
Water Discharge Lic	ense	•			
EP820/W9/XW240	12/10/2007	31/10/2012	Discharge of industrial trade effluent arising from the Sedimentation tank at the construction site (CW02 Astounding Asia, Ocean Park Redevelopment Project) to communal storm water drain.	Valid	
Others		•			
001022180	N/A	N/A	Notification Pursuant to Section 3(1) of the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	Valid	
7005864	N/A	N/A	Construction Waste Disposal Billing Account with EPD	Valid	

#### **Status of Waste Management**

2.5 The amount of waste generated by the construction activities of the Project in the reporting month is attached in **Appendix B**.

#### **Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures**

2.6 According to the Environmental Permit and the Contractor's EM&A Manual, the mitigation measures detailed in the documents are required to be implemented. An updated summary of the EMIS is provided in **Appendix C**.

#### **Summary of Exceedances**

2.7 No Action/Limit Level exceedance was reported in the reporting month.

#### **Implementation Status of Event Action Plans**

2.8 The Event Action Plans for air quality and construction noise are presented in Appendix D.

#### **Summary of Complaints and Prosecutions**

2.9 No environmental complaint and prosecution related to the Project works was received during the reporting month.

#### **3 FUTURE KEY ISSUES**

#### Key Issues for the Coming Month

- 3.1 Key issues to be considered in the coming month include:
  - Generation of dust from slopes, stockpiles, underground drainage works, haul road and vehicular movement on-site.
  - Noise from operation equipment and machinery on-site.
  - Storage of chemicals/fuel and chemical waste/waste oil on site.
  - Sorting of C&D materials at source.
  - Ensure proper collection and disposal of rubbish generated on site.
  - Larviciding against mosquito breeding in stagnant water should be carried out at least on a weekly basis.

#### **Construction Program for the Next Month**

3.2 The tentative construction program for the Project is provided in **Appendix E**.

# 4 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

#### Conclusions

- 4.1 Five environmental site audits were performed in December 2007. No non-compliance was observed during the site audits.
- 4.2 No execeedance of environmental monitoring was reported in the reporting month.
- 4.3 No environmental complaint and prosecution related to the project was received in the reporting month.

#### Recommendations

4.4 According to the environmental audits performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations are recommended:

#### Dust Impact

- To ensure water spray is applied for the dust emissive works, such as breaking, loading and unloading of soil materials
- To implement dust suppression measures on haul road, stockpiles and dry surfaces.

#### Noise Impact

- To space out noisy equipment and position as far away as possible from sensitive receivers.
- To review the works sequence of site activities so as to reduce the number of noisy equipment in concurrent operation.
- To provide temporary noise barriers for noisy activities, such as breaking works and drilling works.
- To employ quiet powered mechanical equipment if possible.
- To ensure compliance of CNP conditions during restricted-hour works.

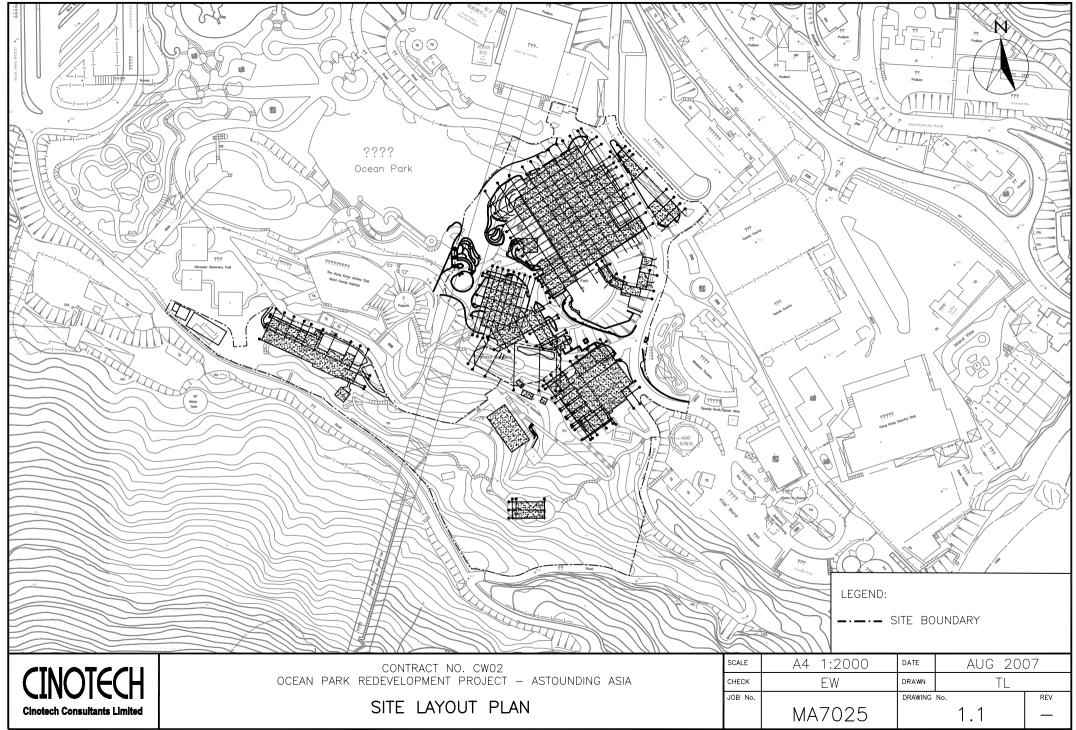
#### Water Quality Impact

- To identify any wastewater discharges from site.
- To regularly maintain the condition of u-channel, catch pits and wheel washing facilities on site.
- To regularly maintain the sediment control measures after rainstorms.
- To avoid water from accumulation on site and carry out larviciding against mosquito breeding for stagnant water when mosquito larvae are observed.

#### Waste/Chemical Management

- To check for any accumulation of waste materials or rubbish on site.
- To avoid any discharge of chemical waste or oil directly from the site.
- To avoid improper handling or storage of oil drum on site.

FIGURE



APPENDIX A SITE AUDIT SUMMARY

# Contract No. CW02 – Astounding Asia

#### Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary

#### **Inspection Information**

Checklist Reference Number	71204
Date	4 December 2007 (Tuesday)
Time	10:30 - 11:10

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
01	<ul> <li>A. Water Quality</li> <li>Follow up on previous site audit dated 27 November 07, the slopes were still found to be uncovered at New Panda Habitat. The Contractor was reminded to cover the slopes properly to prevent washing away the silt to the drain nearby.</li> </ul>	2.8
01	<ul> <li>B. Air Quality</li> <li>Follow up on previous site audit dated 27 November 07, the slopes were still found to be uncovered at New Panda Habitat. The Contractor was reminded to cover the slopes/stockpiles properly to suppress the dust generation, especially under the windy day.</li> <li>C. Noise</li> </ul>	3.3
	<ul> <li>No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection.</li> <li><i>D. Waste / Chemical Management</i></li> <li>No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li><i>E. Permit / Licenses</i></li> <li>No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection.</li> <li><i>F. Others</i></li> </ul>	
	• Follow-up on previous audit (Ref. No.:71127), the environmental deficiency was not rectified by the Contractor.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Grace Wong	Onco.	4 December 2007
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy	Ni	4 December 2007

### **Inspection Information**

Checklist Reference Number	71211
Date	11 December 2007 (Tuesday)
Time	10:00 – 11:05

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	<b>Related Item No.</b>
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
01	<ul> <li>A. Water Quality</li> <li>General refuse was observed on the u-channel at the New Panda Habitat. The Contractor was advised to clean it out.</li> </ul>	2.17
	<ul><li>B. Air Quality</li><li>No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection.</li></ul>	
	<ul><li>C. Noise</li><li>No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection.</li></ul>	
02	<ul> <li>D. Waste / Chemical Management</li> <li>General refuse was observed at the access road next to the existing bird theatre. The Contractor was advised to clean it out.</li> </ul>	5.1.2
	<ul><li><i>E. Permit / Licenses</i></li><li>No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection.</li></ul>	
	<ul> <li>F. Others</li> <li>Follow-up on previous audit (Ref. No.:71204), the environmental deficiency was rectified by the Contractor.</li> </ul>	

ан на ра

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Grace Wong	Grace.	11 December 2007
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy	NI	11 December 2007

Inspection Information		
Checklist Reference Number	71218	
Date	18 December 2007 (Tuesday)	
Time	13:30 - 14:15	

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
_	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	<ul><li>A. Water Quality</li><li>No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection.</li></ul>	
01	<ul> <li>B. Air Quality</li> <li>Mud was observed beyond the access road next to the New Bird House. The Contractor was advised to clean it out.</li> </ul>	3.5
	<ul><li><i>C. Noise</i></li><li>No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection.</li></ul>	
02	<ul> <li>D. Waste / Chemical Management</li> <li>General refuse was observed on the access road next to the existing bird theatre. The Contractor was reminded to clean them out.</li> </ul>	5.1.2
	<ul> <li><i>E. Permit / Licenses</i></li> <li>No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>F. Others</li> <li>Follow-up on previous audit (Ref. No.:71211), all environmental deficiency was rectified by the Contractor except the item 71211-02. Follow-up action is needed for the outstanding item.</li> </ul>	

١

0	
Grane	18 December 2007
WIT	18 December 2007
-	Nit

#### **Inspection Information**

1

Checklist Reference Number	71224
Date	24 December 2007 (Tuesday)
Time	10:00 - 11:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	<ul><li>A. Water Quality</li><li>No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection.</li></ul>	
01	<ul> <li>B. Air Quality</li> <li>Mud was still observed beyond the access road next to the New Bird House. The Contractor was reminded to clean it out.</li> </ul>	3.5
	<ul><li><i>C. Noise</i></li><li>No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection.</li></ul>	
02	<ul> <li>D. Waste / Chemical Management</li> <li>General refuse was still observed on the access road next to the existing bird theatre. The Contractor was reminded to clean them out.</li> </ul>	5.1.2
	<ul><li><i>E. Permit / Licenses</i></li><li>No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection.</li></ul>	
	<ul> <li>F. Others</li> <li>Follow-up on previous audit (Ref. No.:71218), item 71218-01 and 71218-02 were still not rectified by the Contractor during the site inspection. Follow-up actions are needed for the outstanding items.</li> </ul>	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Grace Wong	Grane	24 December 2007
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy	JI	24 December 2007

#### **Inspection Information**

Checklist Reference Number	71231
Date	31 December 2007 (Monday)
Time	10:00 - 11:20

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	_

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	<ul><li><i>A. Water Quality</i></li><li>No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection.</li></ul>	
01	<ul> <li>B. Air Quality</li> <li>Muddy road was still found at the access road in front of the New Bird House. Although the access road is under fixing and concrete breaking, the Contractor was reminded to keep the public road tidy.</li> </ul>	3.5
	<ul><li><i>C. Noise</i></li><li>No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection.</li></ul>	
02	<ul> <li>D. Waste / Chemical Management</li> <li>General refuse was still found at the access road next to the existing Bird Theatre. The Contractor was reminded to clean it properly.</li> </ul>	5.1.2
	<ul><li><i>E. Permit / Licenses</i></li><li>No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection.</li></ul>	
	<ul> <li>F. Others</li> <li>Follow-up on previous audit (Ref. No.:71224), item 71224-01 and 71224-02 were still not rectified by the Contractor during the site inspection. Follow-up actions are needed for the outstanding items.</li> </ul>	

	Name	Signature	Date	
Recorded by	Grace Wong	Toroce.	31 December 2007	
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy	NT	31 December 2007	

APPENDIX B SUMMARY OF AMOUNT OF WASTE GENERATED Name of Department: W. Hing Construction Co., Ltd

# Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table For <u>December 2007</u>

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert Disposed to Public filling area at Tseung Kwan O	C&D Materials Generated Disposed to Public Barging area at Quarry Bay	Non-inert C&D Waste disposed to Tseung Kwan O Sorting Facility	Non-inert C&D Waste disposed to SENT Landfill	Chemical Waste disposed to Chemical Waste Treatment Facility at Tsing Yi	Recycle Metals	Packaging (e.g. Plastic, paper wrapping etc.) and other general refuse
	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in litres)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)
Sep-07	100.49	28.75	8.61	1.94	N/A	N/A	N/A
Oct-07	16.42	19.61	8.47	16.06	N/A	N/A	N/A
Nov-07	N/A	95.29	N/A	4.95	N/A	N/A	N/A
Dec-07	N/A	15.63	10.68	3.83	N/A	N/A	N/A
Jan-08							
Feb-08							
Sub-total	116.91	159.28	27.76	26.78	0.00	0.00	0.00
Mar-08							
Apr-08							
May-08							
Jun-08							
Jul-08							
Aug-08							
Total	116.91	159.28	27.76	26.78	0.00	0.00	0.00

APPENDIX C ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE

Types of Impacts	Mitigation Measures	Status
Construction Dust	• Use of regular watering, with complete coverage, to reduce dust emissions from exposed site surfaces and unpaved roads, particularly during dry weather.	^
	• Use of frequent watering for particularly dusty construction areas, temporary stockpiles and areas close to ASRs.	^
	• Side enclosure and covering of any aggregate or dusty material storage piles to reduce emissions. Where this is not practicable owing to frequent usage, watering shall be applied to aggregate fines.	N/A
	• Open stockpiles shall be avoided or covered. Where possible, prevent placing dusty material storage piles near ASRs.	*
	• Restricting heights from which materials are dropped, as far as practicable to minimise the fugitive dust arising from unloading/ loading.	^
	Tarpaulin covering of all dusty vehicle loads transported to, from and between site locations.	^
	Use of vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the exit points of the site.	^
	• Provision of wind shield and dust extraction units or similar dust mitigation measures at the loading points, and use of water sprinklers at the loading area where dust generation is likely during the loading process of loose material, particularly in dry seasons/ periods.	N/A
	• Imposition of speed controls for vehicles on unpaved site roads. Ten kilometers per hour is the recommended limit.	N/A
	Dusty activities should be re-scheduled if high-wind conditions are encountered.	N/A
	• Where possible, routing of vehicles and positioning of construction plant should be at the maximum possible distance from ASRs.	N/A
	• Suitable buffer zone should be provided and the works areas should be fenced off with hoarding. The height of hoarding should not be less than 2.4m from ground level.	N/A
	Crushing Plant	
	• Water sprays on the crusher.	N/A
	Fabric filters installed for the crushing plant.	N/A
	• When transferring materials from crusher to the conveyors, chutes or dust curtains would be used for controlling dust.	N/A

# Appendix C - Summary of Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

Types of Impacts	Mitigation Measures	Status
<u> </u>	Barging Point & Conveyor Belt System	
	<ul> <li>The conveyors would be placed within a totally enclosed structure</li> <li>Profiled steel cladding would be provided at two sides of loading point.</li> </ul>	N/A N/A
	<ul> <li>Dust suppression sprays would be installed and operated in strategic locations at the feeding inlet and outlet.</li> <li>The barging point would be placed within a totally enclosed structure incorporating an enclosed chute for material</li> </ul>	N/A
	<ul><li>transfer to the barge. Flexible curtain would be hanged on the enclosed chute prevent dust emission when excavated materials/rocks transported into the barge.</li><li>Some areas of the Park would remain open for visitors during the construction period. Therefore, suitable buffer</li></ul>	N/A
	zones from major construction activities should be provided where practical and the works areas should be fenced off with hoarding during the construction phase. It is recommended to erect hoarding of a height not less than 2.4m from ground level.	۸
Construction	Construction Phase	
Noise	• Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme	^
	• Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be utilized and should be properly maintained during the construction programme	N/A
	• Mobile plant, if any, should be sited as far from NSRs as possible.	N/A
	• Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum	^
	• Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction should, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs	^
	• Material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively utilized, wherever practicable, in screening noise from on-site construction activities	N/A
	Adoption of Quieter Plant	
	• In order to reduce the excessive noise impacts at the affected NSRs at the Waterfront during normal daytime working hours, quieter plants are recommended. The Contractors do not have to use specific items of quiet plant adopted in this assessment. The Contractors may use other type of quiet plant, which have the same total SWL, to meet their needs	^

Types of Impacts	Mitigation Measures	Status
•	Use of Movable Noise Barrier	
	• The use of movable barrier for certain PME could further alleviate the construction noise impacts. In general, 5dB (A) reduction for movable PME and 10dB (A) for stationary PME can be achieved depending on the actual design of movable noise barrier.	N/A
	• The Contractor should be responsible for designing of the movable noise barrier with due consideration given to the size of the PME and the requirement of intercepting the line of sight between the NSRs and PME. Barrier material of surface mass in excess of 7kg/m2 is recommended to achieve the predicted screening effect.	N/A
	• Exceedance of up to 5dB (A) would be predicted at the Police Training School (NSR PTS) during the examination periods. Early liaison with the principal of this impacted school is recommended to plan for the construction programme. Noisy construction activities should be avoided during the examination period as far as practicable so as to reduce the potential noise impact at the school to comply with the noise criterion of 65dB(A).	N/A
	Construction Phase	
	• All excavation works carried out close to water bodies shall be carefully controlled to avoid runoff entering watercourses, especially during periods of heavy rain.	^
	• Site runoff shall be directed towards regularly cleaned and maintained silt traps and where appropriate, oil/grease separators to minimize risk of sedimentation and pollution.	N/A
	• Suitable size / capacity silt traps and oil/grease interceptors shall be used.	N/A
	• Noise mitigation measures including the use of quiet construction plant and movable noise barriers shall be implemented to minimize disturbance to habitats adjacent to the work areas.	N/A
	<ul> <li>Trees located within the works areas shall be preserved as far as practicable.</li> </ul>	^
Ecology	• Placement of equipment or stockpile in designated works areas and access routes selected on existing disturbed land to minimise disturbance to natural habitats	^
	Construction activities shall be restricted to the work areas that would be clearly demarcated	^
	• The work areas shall be reinstated immediately after completion of the works	^
	• Waste skips shall be provided to collect general refuse and construction wastes. The wastes would be disposed of timely and properly off-site.	N/A
	Drainage arrangements shall include sediment traps to collect and control construction run-off	^
	<ul> <li>Open burning on works sites is illegal, and shall be strictly enforced</li> </ul>	^
	• Landscaping works on newly formed land shall as far as possible make use of native plant species	^

Types of Impacts	Mitigation Measures	Status
Water Quality	<ul> <li>Construction Runoff and Drainage</li> <li>Before commencing any site formation work, all sewer and drainage connections should be sealed to prevent debris, soil, sand etc. from entering public sewers/drains.</li> </ul>	Λ
	• Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate run-off discharge into appropriate watercourses, via appropriately sized/ designed silt retention pond or similar structure. No site run-off should enter artificial ponds. Cut-off ditches should be provided for all major site clearance/ excavation works where soils would be exposed so that instances of uncontrolled run-off from exposed areas would be minimized. As well as channels, earth/ concrete bunds and/ or sand bags, as appropriate, should be deployed to direct surface run-off towards channels. Catchpits and perimeter channels should be constructed in advance of relevant site formation works.	٨
	<ul> <li>Boundaries of earthworks should be marked and surrounded by dykes or embankments for flood protection, as necessary.</li> </ul>	^
	<ul> <li>Sand/silt removal facilities such as sand/silt traps and sediment basins should be provided to remove sand/silt particles from runoff to meet the requirements of the Technical Memorandum standard under the Water Pollution Control Ordinance. The design of silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines provided in ProPECC PN 1/94. All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be inspected monthly and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly during rainstorms.</li> </ul>	۸
	• Silt removal facilities, channels and manholes should be maintained and the deposited silt and grit should be regularly removed, at the onset of and after each rainstorm to ensure that these facilities are functioning properly at all times.	Λ
	• Exposed soil surfaces should be covered.	Λ
	• Water pumped out from foundation excavations should be discharged into silt removal facilities.	Λ
	• If excavation cannot be avoided during rainy seasons, temporarily exposed slope/soil surfaces should be covered by a tarpaulin or other means, as far as practicable, and temporary access roads should be protected by crushed stone or gravel, as excavation proceeds. Interceptiong channels should be provided (e.g. along the crest/ edge of the excavation) to prevent storm runoff from washing across exposed soil surfaces. Arrangements should always be in place to ensure that adequate surface protection measures can be safely carried out well before the arrival of a rainstorm Other measures that need to be implemented before, during and after rainstorms are summarized in ProPECC PN 1/94.	٨
	<ul> <li>Exposed soil areas should be minimized to reduce potential for increased siltation and contamination of runoff.</li> </ul>	^
	• Earthwork final surfaces should be well compacted and subsequent permanent work or surface protection should	
	be immediately performed. Appropriate intercepting channels should be provided where necessary. Rainwater pumped out from trenches or excavations should be directed to silt removal facilities before discharge.	^

Types of Impacts	Mitigation Measures	Status
Impuets	• Open stockpiles of construction materials or construction wastes on-site of more than 50m <sup>3</sup> should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms	N/A
	<ul> <li>General Construction Activities</li> <li>Debris and refuse generated on-site should be collected</li> </ul>	*
	Oils and fuels should only be used and stored in designated areas which have pollution prevention facilities. To prevent spillage of fuels and solvents to nearby water bodies and public drains	^
	<ul> <li>Sewage from Construction Workforce</li> <li>Temporary sanitary facilities, such as portable chemical toilets, should be employed on-site where necessary to handle sewage from the workforce. A licensed contractor would be responsible for appropriate disposal of waste matter and maintenance of these facilities</li> </ul>	^
Waste / Chemical	<ul> <li>Good Site Practice</li> <li>nomination of an approved personnel, such as a site manager, to be responsible for good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility, of all wastes generated at the site</li> </ul>	^
	• regular cleaning and maintenance programme for drainage systems, sumps and oil interceptors	N/A
	• training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical handling procedures	^
	• provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection for disposal	*
	• appropriate measures to minimise windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers	^
	<ul> <li>Waste Reduction Measures</li> <li>sort C&amp;D waste from demolition and decommissioning of the existing facilities to recover recyclable portions such as metals</li> </ul>	^
	• segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal.	^
	• proper storage and site practices to minimise the potential for damage or contamination of construction materials	^
	• to encourage collection of aluminium cans by individual collectors, separate labelled bins shall be provided to segregate this waste from other general refuse generated by the work force.	^
	• plan and stock construction materials carefully to minimise amount of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation of waste.	^

Types of Impacts	Mitigation Measures	Status		
	<ul> <li>General Refuse</li> <li>General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separate from C&amp;D material. A reputable waste collector should be employed by the contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from C&amp;D material. Preferably an enclosed and covered area should be provided to reduce the occurrence of 'wind blown' light material.</li> </ul>	٨		
	<ul> <li>Construction and Demolition Material</li> <li>A Waste Management Plan should be prepared.</li> </ul>	^		
	<ul> <li>In order to monitor the disposal of C&amp;D and solid wastes at public filling facilities and landfills and to control fly-tipping, a trip-ticket system should be included. One may make reference to ETWB TCW No.31/2004 for details.</li> </ul>	^		
	• A recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed (including the disposal sites) should be proposed.	^		
	<ul> <li>Chemical Waste</li> <li>If chemical wastes are produced at the construction site, the Contractor would be required to register with the EPD as a Chemical Waste Producer and to follow the guidelines stated in the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. Good quality containers compatible with the chemical wastes should be used, and incompatible chemicals should be stored separately. Appropriate labels should be securely attached on each chemical waste container indicating the corresponding chemical characteristics of the chemical waste, such as explosive, flammable, oxidizing, irritant, toxic, harmful, corrosive, etc. The Contractor shall use a licensed collector to transport and dispose of the chemical wastes, to either the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre at Tsing Yi, or another licensed facility, in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation</li> </ul>			
Remarks:	^       Compliance of mitigation measure;       X       Non-compliance of mitigation measure;         N/A       Not Applicable;       •       Non-compliance but rectified by the contractor;         *       Recommendation was made during site audit       •			
	but improved/rectified by the contractor.			

APPENDIX D EVENT ACTION PLANS

Event				Action			
		Contractor's ET		Contractor		PM	
Action	1.	Identify source	1.	Take immediate action to avoid	1.	Confirm receipt of notification of failure in	
Level	2.	Notify Contractor and PM		further exceedance		writing	
	3.	Conduct additional noise monitoring to investigate the	2.	Submit noise mitigation	2.	Notify Contractor	
		causes, if necessary		proposals to Contractor's ET and	3.	Require Contractor to propose remedial	
	4.	Report the investigation results to Contractor and PM		PM		measures for the analysed noise problem	
	5.	Discuss with Contractor for their formulation of	3.	Implement noise mitigation	4.	Ensure remedial measures are properly	
		remedial measures if the exceedance is related to		proposals		implemented	
		construction works					
	6.	Conduct additional monitoring to check mitigation					
		effectiveness, if necessary					
Limit	1.	Identify source	1.	Take immediate action to avoid	1.	Confirm receipt of notification of failure in	
Level	2.	Notify Contractor and PM		further exceedance		writing	
	3.	Conduct additional noise monitoring and analyse	2.	Submit proposals for remedial	2.	Notify Contractor	
		Contractor's working procedures to determine possible		actions to Contractr's ET, and Pm	3.	Require Contractor to propose remedial	
		cause of exceedance, if necessary		within 3 working days of		measures for the analysed noise problem	
	4.	Provide interim report to Contractor and PM on the		notification	4.	Ensure remedial measures are properly	
		causes and proposed action to be taken for the	3.	Implement the agreed proposals		implemented	
		exceedances if exceedance is related to construction	4.	Resubmit proposals if problem	5.	If exceedance continues, consider what	
		works		still not under control		protion of the work is responsible and instruc	
	5.	Assess effectiveness by additional monitoring and	5.	Stop the relevant portion of		the Contractor to stop that portion of work	
		report Contractor and PM, if necessary		works as determined by the PM		until the exceedance is abated	
	6.	If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring, if		until the exceedance is abated			
		any					

# Appendix D: Event and Action Plan for Construction Noise

Event		Action													
		Contractor's ET		Contractor	PM										
Action	1.	Identify source	1.	Take immediate action to avoid further	1.	Confirm receipt of notification of failure in									
Level	2.	Notify Contractor and PM		exceedance and rectify any		writing									
	3.	Conduct additional monitoring to		unacceptable practice.	2.	Notify Contractor									
		investigate the causes, if necessary	2.	Submit air mitigation proposal and PM	3.	Require Contractor to submit air mitigation									
	4.	Report the investigation results and if		for agreement if Contractor's ET		proposal									
		exceedance to Contractor and PM		indicated that exceedance is related to	4.	Ensure remedial measures are properly									
				the construction works		implemented									
			3.	Implement agreed proposal within a											
				time scale agreed with PM											
Limit Level	l  1.	Identify source	1.	Take immediate action to avoid further	1.	Confirm receipt of notification of failure in									
	2.	Notify Contractor and PM		exceedance and rectify any		writing									
	3.	Conduct additional monitoring and		unacceptable practice	2.	Notify Contractor									
		investigate the causes, if necessary	2.	In consultation with the PM, submit air	3.	Require Contractor to submit air mitigation									
				mitigation proposal to PM for		proposal									
				agreement within 3 working days of	4.	Ensure remedial measures are properly									
				notification if Contractor's ET indicated		implemented									
				that exceedances are related to											
				construction works											
			3.	Implement agreed proposal within a											
				time scale agreed with PM											
			4.	Amend working methods if appropriate.											

# Appendix C: Event and Action Plan for Air Quality

APPENDIX E TENTATIVE WORKS PROGRAMME

OUTLINE PROGRAMME																			
OUTEINE I ROOKAMME	2	6	5	15	5	8	8	8	8	8	<u>8</u>	20	8	8	.88	80	38	8	8
	70-guA	Sep-07	Oct-07	20-voN	Dec-07	Jan-08	Feb-08	Mar-08	Apr-08	May-08	Jun-08	S0-Inf	Aug-08	Sep-08	Oct-08	Nov-08	Dec-08	Jan-09	Feb-09
NEW BIRD HOUSE					-				-										
Substructure / Structure	_		8		-														
Builders Works																			
Building Services			11		-														
FLIGHT EXERCISE AVIARY			-									1							
Substructure / Structure	-			-								-							-
Builders Works																-			
Building Services														· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
BIRDS CENTRAL KITCHEN	-																		
Substructure / Structure	1000			-		-											-		
Builders Works															-				
Building Services	_			-			1												
									-			= = =							
MAIN AVIARY Substructure / Structure										· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·									
Builders Works	_		11			_						ē							
Building Services									_		_								
							-										20		1.
AA RESTAURANT & TOILET BLOC	к			1													I		
Substructure / Structure																			
Builders Works Building Services										-	li:					1			
	_													-	1				
NEW PANDA HABITAT & BOH	_				ļ														
Substructure / Basement				Į	16														
Switch Room & Generator Structural Frame & Roof					-		i				-								
BOH, Classroom, Preshow											1	0							
Animal Exhibits	_		.0.																-
Building Services		1	-																1
Building Services	_		1																L
FARMHOUSE RETAIL																			
Substructure / Structure		1				-													X
Builders Works													_						
Building Services	_				-					-									
NEW BIRD THEATRE & BOH																			
Substructure / Structure						)						1	_						
Builders Works														-		-			
Building Services													-		1		-		
EXTERNAL WORKS				-															
Formation														-					
Mains & Drains									-	_		-			-				
Electrical & Fire															-	-			
Landscaping											P								
Irrigation Etc																1			